

Cambodia Inter-Censal Population Survey, 2004 - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

KHM_2004_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Cambodia Inter-Censal Population Survey, 2004 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Cambodia 2004 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

| Name | Country code |
|----------|--------------|
| Cambodia | KHM |

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households Intercensal population survey

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A building is generally a single structure on the ground. It is covered by a roof and usually enclosed within external walls or with common dividing walls with adjacent buildings. Sometime a building is made up of more than one component unit which are used or likely to be used as dwellings (residences) or as establishments such as shops, business houses, offices, factories, workshops, work sheds, schools, places of entertainment and places of worship or as godowns, stores, animal sheds, etc. It is also possible that buildings which have component units may be used for a combination of purposes such as shop-cum-residence, workshop-cum-residence, office-cum- residence, etc.
- Households: A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. There may be a household of persons related by blood or a household of unrelated persons or having a mix of both.
- Group quarters: Examples of institutional households or unrelated households are boarding houses, hostels, residential hotels, rescue homes, jails, pagodas, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Cambodia 2004

Note: Intercensal population survey

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Districts with 20,000+ population; combined as necessary by IPUMS

UNIVERSE

All population and housing for all regular households in Cambodia excluding special settlements and institutional households

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name | Affiliation |
|--|-------------------------|
| National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning | |
| IPUMS | University of Minnesota |

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 102558.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Three-stage stratified cluster sample. The village was the primary sampling unit. Villages were stratified by Province and urban/rural status. Within each village, one census enumeration area was randomly selected. A systematic sample of 30 non-vacant households was selected as the third stage of sampling. Overall, 21,000 households from 700 of 13,886 villages were selected.

WEIGHTING

Survey weights computed by statistical agency should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|------------|------------|
| 2004-03-03 | 2004-03-06 |

TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|------------|
| 2004-03-03 | 2004-03-03 |

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: March 3, 2004

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Form A: House list and Form B: Household Questionnaire

Access policy

CONTACTS

| Name |
|--|
| National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning |

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Cambodia, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning. Cambodia Inter-Censal Population Survey, 2004

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name |
|--|
| National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning |

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2004, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_KHM_2004_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these

countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

| Data file | Cases | variables |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| KHM2004_PHC-H-H Household records | 21 | 50 |
| KHM2004_PHC-P-H Person records | 102558 | 107 |

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 21

variables: 50

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------------|---------------|--|----------|
| RECTYPE | RECTYPE | Record type | |
| COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Country | |
| YEAR | YEAR | Year | |
| SAMPLE | SAMPLE | IPUMS sample identifier | |
| SERIAL | SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| PERSONS | PERSONS | Number of person records in the household | |
| HHWT | HHWT | Household weight | |
| SUBSAMP | SUBSAMP | Subsample number | |
| STRATA | STRATA | Strata identifier | |
| GQ | GQ | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status | |
| UNREL | UNREL | Number of unrelated persons | |
| URBAN | URBAN | Urban-rural status | |
| REGIONW | REGIONW | Continent and region of country | |
| GEOLEV1 | GEOLEV1 | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| GEOLEV2 | GEOLEV2 | 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| POPDENSGEO1 | POPDENSGEO1 | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| POPDENSGEO2 | POPDENSGEO2 | Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO2 | AREAMOLLWGEO2 | Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers | |
| GEO1_KH | GEO1_KH | Cambodia, Province 1998 - 2019 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO1_KH2004 | GEO1_KH2004 | Cambodia, Province 2004 [Level 1, GIS] | |
| GEO2_KH | GEO2_KH | Cambodia, District 1998 - 2019 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO2_KH2004 | GEO2_KH2004 | Cambodia, District 2004 [Level 1, GIS] | |
| OWNERSHIP | OWNERSHIP | Ownership of dwelling [general version] | |
| OWNERSHIPD | OWNERSHIPD | Ownership of dwelling [detailed version] | |
| ELECTRIC | ELECTRIC | Electricity | |
| WATSUP | WATSUP | Water supply | |
| SEWAGE | SEWAGE | Sewage | |
| FUELCOOK | FUELCOOK | Cooking fuel | |
| ROOMS | ROOMS | Number of rooms | |
| TOILET | TOILET | Toilet | |
| MORTNUM | MORTNUM | Number of deaths in household last year | |
| ANYMORT | ANYMORT | Any deaths in household last year | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| HHTYPE | HHTYPE | Household classification | |
| NFAMS | NFAMS | Number of families in household | |
| NCOUPLES | NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household | |
| NMOTHERS | NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household | |
| NFATHERS | NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household | |
| HEADLOC | HEADLOC | Head's location in household | |
| KH2004A_DWNUM | KH2004A_DWNUM | Dwelling number | |
| KH2004A_PERN | KH2004A_PERN | Number of persons in household | |
| KH2004A_URBAN | KH2004A_URBAN | Urban | |
| KH2004A_WTHH | KH2004A_WTHH | Household weight | |
| KH2004A_NUSUAL | KH2004A_NUSUAL | Number of usual members in the household | Population particulars Statement 1.1: Usual members present on survey night ___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.1 ___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.2 ___ Total no. of persons in statements 1.1 and 1.2 |
| KH2004A_NVISIT | KH2004A_NVISIT | Number of visitors in household | Population particulars Statement 1.2: Visitors present on survey night ___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.1 ___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.2 ___ Total no. of persons in statements 1.1 and 1.2 |
| KH2004A_NPERSONS | KH2004A_NPERSONS | Total number of persons in household | Population particulars ___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.1 ___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.2 ___ Total no. of persons in statements 1.1 and 1.2 |
| KH2004A_OWNERSH | KH2004A_OWNERSH | Occupancy status | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities [1] On what basis does the household occupy this dwelling? Enter code. [] 1 Owner occupied [] 2 Rent [] 3 Not owner, but rent free [] 4 Other (specify) ___ |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| KH2004A_LIGHT | KH2004A_LIGHT | Main source of light | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities [2] Main source of light Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 City power <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Generator <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Both city power and generator <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Battery <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| KH2004A_FUELCK | KH2004A_FUELCK | Main cooking fuel | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities [3] Main cooking fuel Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Firewood and charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 LPG and electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| KH2004A_TOILET | KH2004A_TOILET | Toilet within house or building | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities [4] Toilet facility within premises Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Available <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not available</p> <p>If code 1 [available] put type of facility: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connected to sewerage <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other type of toilet (specify) ____</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| KH2004A_TOILTYP | KH2004A_TOILTYP | Toilet type | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities [4] Toilet facility within premises Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Available <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not available</p> <p>If code 1 [available] put type of facility: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connected to sewerage <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other type of toilet (specify) ____</p> |
| KH2004A_WATSRC | KH2004A_WATSRC | Drinking water source | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities [5] Main source of drinking water supply Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tube / pipe well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Protected dug well <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unprotected dug well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Spring, river, stream, lake / pond, rain <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Bought (tanker truck, vender or otherwise bought, bottle bought) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| KH2004A_ROOMS | KH2004A_ROOMS | Number of rooms | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities [6] Number of rooms occupied by household (exclude kitchen, bathroom, toilet and storeroom) Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One room <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Four rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Five rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Six rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Seven rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Eight rooms and above</p> |
| KH2004A_DEATHS | KH2004A_DEATHS | Number of deaths | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 5 Part 5: Deaths in households Deaths in households in the last 12 months: total number of deaths ____</p> |
| KH2004A_STRATA | KH2004A_STRATA | Strata | |

total: 55

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 102558

variables: 107

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------|---------|---|----------|
| PERNUM | PERNUM | Person number | |
| PERWT | PERWT | Person weight | |
| MOMLOC | MOMLOC | Mother's location in household | |
| POPLOC | POPLOC | Father's location in household | |
| SPLOC | SPLOC | Spouse's location in household | |
| PARRULE | PARRULE | Rule for linking parent | |
| SPRULE | SPRULE | Rule for linking spouse | |
| STPMOM | STPMOM | Probable stepmother | |
| STEPPOP | STEPPOP | Probable stepfather | |
| POLYMAL | POLYMAL | Man with more than one wife linked | |
| POLY2ND | POLY2ND | Woman is second or higher order wife | |
| FAMUNIT | FAMUNIT | Family unit membership | |
| FAMSIZE | FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household | |
| NCHILD | NCHILD | Number of own children in household | |
| NCHLT5 | NCHLT5 | Number of own children under age 5 in household | |
| ELDCH | ELDCH | Age of eldest own child in household | |
| YNGCH | YNGCH | Age of youngest own child in household | |
| RELATE | RELATE | Relationship to household head [general version] | |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] | |
| AGE | AGE | Age | |
| AGE2 | AGE2 | Age, grouped into intervals | |
| SEX | SEX | Sex | |
| MARST | MARST | Marital status [general version] | |
| MARSTD | MARSTD | Marital status [detailed version] | |
| AGEMARR | AGEMARR | Age at first marriage or union | |
| CHBORN | CHBORN | Children ever born | |
| CHSURV | CHSURV | Children surviving | |
| CHBORNF | CHBORNF | Number of female children ever born | |
| CHBORNM | CHBORNM | Number of male children ever born | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------|------------|---|----------|
| CHSURVF | CHSURVF | Number of female children surviving | |
| CHSURVM | CHSURVM | Number of male children surviving | |
| BIRTHSLYR | BIRTHSLYR | Number of births last year | |
| CHDEAD | CHDEAD | Number of children dead | |
| CHDEADFEM | CHDEADFEM | Number of female children dead | |
| CHDEADMALE | CHDEADMALE | Number of male children dead | |
| MORTMOT | MORTMOT | Mortality status of mother | |
| NATIVITY | NATIVITY | Nativity status | |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth | |
| BPLKH | BPLKH | District of birth, Cambodia | |
| BPLKH2 | BPLKH2 | Province of birth, Cambodia | |
| RELIGION | RELIGION | Religion [general version] | |
| RELIGIOND | RELIGIOND | Religion [detailed version] | |
| MTONGKH | MTONGKH | Mother tongue, Cambodia | |
| SCHOOL | SCHOOL | School attendance | |
| LIT | LIT | Literacy | |
| EDATTAIN | EDATTAIN | Educational attainment, international recode [general version] | |
| EDATTAIND | EDATTAIND | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] | |
| YRSCHOOL | YRSCHOOL | Years of schooling | |
| EDUCKH | EDUCKH | Educational attainment, Cambodia | |
| EMPSTAT | EMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status) [general version] | |
| EMPSTATD | EMPSTATD | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] | |
| LABFORCE | LABFORCE | Labor force participation | |
| OCCISCO | OCCISCO | Occupation, ISCO general | |
| OCC | OCC | Occupation, unrecoded | |
| ISCO88A | ISCO88A | Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit | |
| INDGEN | INDGEN | Industry, general recode | |
| IND | IND | Industry, unrecoded | |
| CLASSWK | CLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] | |
| CLASSWKD | CLASSWKD | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] | |
| EMPSECT | EMPSECT | Sector of employment | |
| WRKMTHS | WRKMTHS | Months worked last year | |
| MIGRATEP | MIGRATEP | Migration status, previous residence | |
| MIGCTryp | MIGCTryp | Country of previous residence | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|---|--|
| GEOMIG1_P | GEOMIG1_P | 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| MIGYRS1 | MIGYRS1 | Years residing in current locality | |
| MIGCAUSE | MIGCAUSE | Reason for migration | |
| MIG1_P_KH | MIG1_P_KH | Province of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS | |
| MIG2_P_KH | MIG2_P_KH | District of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS | |
| KH2004A_PERNUM | KH2004A_PERNUM | Person number (within household) | |
| KH2004A_RELATE | KH2004A_RELATE | Relationship to head of household | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 Individual particulars For all persons [Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons] [3] Relationship Relationship to head of household</p> <p>Enter code from list below.</p> <p>[] 1 Head [] 2 Wife / husband [] 3 Son / daughter [] 4 Stepchild [] 5 Adopted / foster child [] 6 Father / mother [] 7 Sibling [] 8 Grand child [] 9 Niece / nephew [] 10 Son / daughter-in-law [] 11 Brother / sister-in-law [] 12 Father / mother-in-law [] 13 Other relative [] 14 Servant [] 15 Non-relative including boarder</p> |
| KH2004A_SEX | KH2004A_SEX | Sex | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 Individual particulars For all persons [Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons] [4] Sex Enter code.</p> <p>[] 1 Male [] 2 Female</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| KH2004A_AGE | KH2004A_AGE | Age | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 Individual particulars For all persons [Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons] [5] Age __ Age in completed years [] 00 Less than 1 year [] 01 1 year [] 02 2 years ? [] 97 97 years [] 98 98 years and over |
| KH2004A_MOTHLIVE | KH2004A_MOTHLIVE | Mother alive | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 Individual particulars For all persons [Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons] [6] Mother Is your mother [i.e. natural mother] alive? [] 1 Yes [for persons aged 15 and over skip to column 8] [] 2 No [skip to column 8] [] 3 Don't know [skip to column 8] |
| KH2004A_MOTHNUM | KH2004A_MOTHNUM | Mother's person number | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 Individual particulars For all persons [Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons] [7] Whether living with own mother __ For persons aged 0-14 Write serial number of natural mother [if living in this household] for a child aged 0-14. If mother not living in the household write "0". |
| KH2004A_MARST | KH2004A_MARST | Marital status | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 Individual particulars For all persons [Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons] [8] Marital status For all persons. Enter code. [] 1 Never married [skip to column 10] [] 2 Married [] 3 Widowed [] 4 Divorced [] 5 Separated |
| KH2004A_AGEMARR | KH2004A_AGEMARR | Age at first marriage | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 Individual particulars For all persons [Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons] [9] Age at first marriage __ For other than never married Age at first marriage [in completed years] [Ask married, widowed, divorced and separated person] |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| KH2004A_MTONGUE | KH2004A_MTONGUE | Mother tongue | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [10] Mother tongue What is your mother tongue?</p> <p>Enter code located at the bottom page.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Khmer <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Vietnamese <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Chinese <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Lao <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Thai <input type="checkbox"/> 06 French <input type="checkbox"/> 07 English <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Korean <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Japanese <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Chaaraay <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Chaam <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Kaaveat <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Klueng <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Kuoy <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Krueng <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Lon</p> |
| KH2004A_RELIG | KH2004A_RELIG | Religion | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [11] Religion <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Islam <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Christianity <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other [specify] ____</p> |
| KH2004A_BPL | KH2004A_BPL | Place of birth | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [12] Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this village <input type="checkbox"/> In another village Give the name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets</p> <p>_____ <input type="checkbox"/> Outside Cambodia Write the name of the country _____</p> |
| KH2004A_BPLPROV | KH2004A_BPLPROV | Province of birth | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [12] Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this village <input type="checkbox"/> In another village Give the name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets</p> <p>_____ <input type="checkbox"/> Outside Cambodia Write the name of the country _____</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| KH2004A_BPLDIST | KH2004A_BPLDIST | District or country of birth | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [12] Place of birth [] 1 In this village [] In another village Give the name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets ____-____-____ [] Outside Cambodia Write the name of the country _____</p> |
| KH2004A_PREVLOC | KH2004A_PREVLOC | Place of previous residence | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [13] Previous residence Where has the person been living before? [] 1 Always lived in this village (skip to column 16) [] In another village Give name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets ____-____-____ [] Outside Cambodia Write name of the country _____</p> |
| KH2004A_PREVPROV | KH2004A_PREVPROV | Province of previous residence | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [13] Previous residence Where has the person been living before? [] 1 Always lived in this village (skip to column 16) [] In another village Give name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets ____-____-____ [] Outside Cambodia Write name of the country _____</p> |
| KH2004A_RESDUR | KH2004A_RESDUR | Duration of stay in current village (years) | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [Questions 14 and 15 were asked of persons who ever lived outside the village where they are currently residing, as per question 13] [14] Duration of stay How long have you lived in this village? Enter code from the list below [not all the possible responses are represented.] [] 00 Less than 1 year [] 01 1 to less than 2 years [] 02 2 to less than 3 years ... [] 10 10 to less than 11 years [] 20 20 to less than 21 years [] 97 97 to less than 98 years [] 98 98 years and over</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| KH2004A_MIGREAS | KH2004A_MIGREAS | Reason for migration | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [Questions 14 and 15 were asked of persons who ever lived outside the village where they are currently residing, as per question 13] [15] Reason for migration Give reason for a change of residence, if present residence is different from previous residence. Enter code from list below.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Transfer of work place <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In search of employment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Education <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Marriage <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Family moved <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Natural calamities <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Insecurity <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Repatriation or return after displacement <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Visiting only <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| KH2004A_LIT | KH2004A_LIT | Literacy | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [16] Literacy Can you read and write with understanding in any language? Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> |
| KH2004A_SCHOOL | KH2004A_SCHOOL | School attendance | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [17] Full time education [a] Have you ever attended school/educational institution? Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Now <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Past</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| KH2004A_EDATTAIN | KH2004A_EDATTAIN | Highest grade completed | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [17] Full time education [b] What is the highest grade completed?</p> <p>[Question 17b was asked of persons currently attending school]</p> <p>Enter code from the list below For "Never" in 17 (a) put dash (-) in 17 (b). For "Now" or "Past" in 17 (a), code as follows [not all the possible responses are represented]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [] 88 No class completed [] 00 Pre-school/kindergarten [] 01 Class 1 completed [] 02 Class 2 completed [] 11 Class 11 completed [] 12 Class 12 completed (without bac) [] 13 Secondary school / baccalaureate holder [] 14 Technical / vocational pre-secondary diploma/certificate [] 15 Technical / vocational post-secondary diploma/certificate [] 16 Undergraduate [] 17 Graduate / degree holder [] 18 Postgraduate [] 19 Master's degree [] 20 Post-master's degree [] 21 Ph.D. [] 22 Other (specify) ____ |
| KH2004A_ACTIVITY | KH2004A_ACTIVITY | Main activity in the last year | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 For all persons [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons] [18] Main activity Main activity during last year</p> <p>Enter code from list below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [] 1 Employed [fill in columns 19 to 23] [] 2 Unemployed (employed any time before) [fill in cols. 19 to 23 for last employment] <p>[For codes 1 or 2, continue to questions 19 to 23 and response according to present or last employment]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [] 3 Unemployed (never employed any time before) <p>Inactive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [] 4 Home maker [] 5 Student [] 6 Dependent [] 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient [] 8 Other (specify) ____ <p>[For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 19 to 23]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| KH2004A_WKMONTHS | KH2004A_WKMONTHS | Employment period (months) | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [19] Employment period __ [Question 19 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Number of months employed in the last 12 months |
| KH2004A_OCC1 | KH2004A_OCC1 | Occupation (1-digit) | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [20] Occupation ____ [Question 20 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Name of occupation |
| KH2004A_OCC2 | KH2004A_OCC2 | Occupation (2-digits) | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [20] Occupation ____ [Question 20 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Name of occupation |
| KH2004A_OCC3 | KH2004A_OCC3 | Occupation (3-digits) | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [20] Occupation ____ [Question 20 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Name of occupation |
| KH2004A_CLASSWK | KH2004A_CLASSWK | Employment status | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [21] Employment status [Question 21 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Employment status/class Enter code from list below. [] 1 Employer [] 2 Paid employee [] 3 Own-account worker [] 4 Unpaid family worker [] 5 Other (specify) ____ |
| KH2004A_IND | KH2004A_IND | Industry groups | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [22] Industry, trade or service ____ [Question 22 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Nature of industry, trade or service |
| KH2004A_IND2 | KH2004A_IND2 | Industry (2-digits) | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [22] Industry, trade or service ____ [Question 22 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Nature of industry, trade or service |
| KH2004A_IND3 | KH2004A_IND3 | Industry (3-digits) | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [22] Industry, trade or service ____ [Question 22 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.] Nature of industry, trade or service |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|
| KH2004A_SECTOR | KH2004A_SECTOR | Sector of employment | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2 [23] Sector of employment Sector in which employed</p> <p>[Question 23 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]</p> <p>Enter code from list below.</p> <p>[] 1 Government [] 2 State-owned enterprise (parastatal) [] 3 Cooperative [] 4 Private [] 5 Other (specify) ____</p> |
| KH2004A_CHBORNM | KH2004A_CHBORNM | Children ever born male | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 [Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older] Fertility information Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00) [4] How many children have been born alive to the woman? __ Male __ Female</p> |
| KH2004A_CHBORNF | KH2004A_CHBORNF | Children ever born female | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 [Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older] Fertility information Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00) [4] How many children have been born alive to the woman? __ Male __ Female</p> |
| KH2004A_CHSURVM | KH2004A_CHSURVM | Children surviving male | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 [Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older] Fertility information Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00) [5] How many of them are living? __ Male __ Female</p> |
| KH2004A_CHSURVF | KH2004A_CHSURVF | Children surviving female | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 [Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older] Fertility information Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00) [5] How many of them are living? __ Male __ Female</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| KH2004A_CHDEADM | KH2004A_CHDEADM | Children deceased male | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 [Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older] Fertility information Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00) [6] How many of them have died? __ Male __ Female |
| KH2004A_CHDEADF | KH2004A_CHDEADF | Children deceased female | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 [Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older] Fertility information Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00) [6] How many of them have died? __ Male __ Female |
| KH2004A_BTHLYRM | KH2004A_BTHLYRM | Males born last year | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 Particulars of birth in the last 12 months to women aged 15-49 years [Questions 7 and 8 were asked of females age 15 to 49] [7] Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months? Give actual number, like: 1, 2 [...] under the appropriate column. If none, write 00. If no child was born to the woman in the last 12 months, skip to part 4. __ Male __ Female |
| KH2004A_BTHLYRF | KH2004A_BTHLYRF | Females born last year | Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 Particulars of birth in the last 12 months to women aged 15-49 years [Questions 7 and 8 were asked of females age 15 to 49] [7] Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months? Give actual number, like: 1, 2 [...] under the appropriate column. If none, write 00. If no child was born to the woman in the last 12 months, skip to part 4. __ Male __ Female |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|
| KH2004A_REGBTH | KH2004A_REGBTH | Birth in last year registered with civil authority | <p>Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3 Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2 Particulars of birth in the last 12 months to women aged 15-49 years [Questions 7 and 8 were asked of females age 15 to 49] [8] Did you register the birth of this baby with the civil authority? [Question 8 was asked of females age 15 to 49 who have given birth during the last 12 months]</p> <p>Enter code.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> |

total: 107

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 032 | Argentina |
| 051 | Armenia |
| 040 | Austria |
| 050 | Bangladesh |
| 112 | Belarus |
| 204 | Benin |
| 068 | Bolivia |
| 072 | Botswana |
| 076 | Brazil |
| 854 | Burkina Faso |
| 116 | Cambodia |
| 120 | Cameroon |
| 124 | Canada |
| 152 | Chile |
| 156 | China |
| 170 | Colombia |
| 188 | Costa Rica |
| 192 | Cuba |
| 208 | Denmark |
| 214 | Dominican Republic |
| 218 | Ecuador |
| 818 | Egypt |
| 222 | El Salvador |
| 231 | Ethiopia |
| 242 | Fiji |
| 246 | Finland |
| 250 | France |
| 276 | Germany |
| 288 | Ghana |
| 300 | Greece |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala |
| 324 | Guinea |
| 332 | Haiti |
| 340 | Honduras |
| 348 | Hungary |
| 352 | Iceland |
| 356 | India |
| 360 | Indonesia |
| 364 | Iran |
| 368 | Iraq |
| 372 | Ireland |
| 376 | Israel |
| 380 | Italy |
| 384 | Ivory Coast |
| 388 | Jamaica |
| 400 | Jordan |
| 404 | Kenya |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic |
| 418 | Laos |
| 426 | Lesotho |
| 430 | Liberia |
| 454 | Malawi |
| 458 | Malaysia |
| 466 | Mali |
| 480 | Mauritius |
| 484 | Mexico |
| 496 | Mongolia |
| 504 | Morocco |
| 508 | Mozambique |
| 104 | Myanmar |
| 524 | Nepal |
| 528 | Netherlands |
| 558 | Nicaragua |
| 566 | Nigeria |
| 578 | Norway |
| 586 | Pakistan |
| 275 | Palestine |
| 591 | Panama |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay |
| 604 | Peru |
| 608 | Philippines |
| 616 | Poland |
| 620 | Portugal |
| 630 | Puerto Rico |
| 642 | Romania |
| 643 | Russia |
| 646 | Rwanda |
| 662 | Saint Lucia |
| 686 | Senegal |
| 694 | Sierra Leone |
| 703 | Slovak Republic |
| 705 | Slovenia |
| 710 | South Africa |
| 728 | South Sudan |
| 724 | Spain |
| 729 | Sudan |
| 740 | Suriname |
| 752 | Sweden |
| 756 | Switzerland |
| 834 | Tanzania |
| 764 | Thailand |
| 768 | Togo |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey |
| 800 | Uganda |
| 804 | Ukraine |
| 826 | United Kingdom |
| 840 | United States |
| 858 | Uruguay |
| 862 | Venezuela |
| 704 | Vietnam |
| 894 | Zambia |
| 716 | Zimbabwe |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 00 | Vacant |
| 10 | Households |
| 20 | Group quarters (collective), n.s. |
| 21 | Institutions |
| 22 | Other group quarters |
| 29 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99 | Unknown/group quarters not identified |

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| H | Household |
| P | Person |

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001 |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 040197101 | Austria 1971 |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981 |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991 |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001 |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011 |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999 |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009 |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979 |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992 |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002 |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013 |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976 |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992 |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001 |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012 |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981 |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991 |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001 |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011 |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960 |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970 |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980 |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991 |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000 |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010 |
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998 |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004 |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008 |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013 |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019 |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976 |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987 |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 124185201 | Canada 1852 |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871 |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881 |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891 |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901 |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911 |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971 |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981 |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991 |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001 |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011 |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960 |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970 |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982 |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992 |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002 |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017 |
| 156198201 | China 1982 |
| 156199001 | China 1990 |
| 156200001 | China 2000 |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964 |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973 |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985 |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993 |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005 |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963 |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973 |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984 |
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000 |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011 |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002 |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012 |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787 |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801 |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845 |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880 |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885 |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962 |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974 |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982 |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990 |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001 |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010 |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992 |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007 |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984 |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994 |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007 |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966 |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976 |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986 |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996 |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007 |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014 |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010 |
| 250196201 | France 1962 |
| 250196801 | France 1968 |
| 250197501 | France 1975 |
| 250198201 | France 1982 |
| 250199001 | France 1990 |
| 250199901 | France 1999 |
| 250200601 | France 2006 |
| 250201101 | France 2011 |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West) |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East) |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East) |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West) |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971 |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981 |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991 |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001 |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011 |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983 |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996 |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014 |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961 |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974 |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988 |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001 |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970 |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980 |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990 |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001 |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011 |
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703 |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729 |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801 |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901 |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910 |
| 356198341 | India 1983 |
| 356198741 | India 1987 |
| 356199341 | India 1993 |
| 356199941 | India 1999 |
| 356200441 | India 2004 |
| 356200941 | India 2009 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006 |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011 |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997 |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901 |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911 |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971 |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979 |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981 |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986 |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991 |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996 |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002 |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006 |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011 |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016 |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972 |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983 |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995 |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008 |
| 380200101 | Italy 2001 |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011 |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988 |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998 |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982 |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991 |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001 |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004 |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969 |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979 |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989 |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999 |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009 |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995 |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005 |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015 |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996 |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006 |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974 |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008 |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987 |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998 |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008 |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970 |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980 |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991 |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000 |
| 466198701 | Mali 1987 |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998 |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009 |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990 |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000 |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011 |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960 |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970 |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990 |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995 |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000 |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005 |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010 |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015 |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020 |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989 |
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000 |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982 |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994 |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004 |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014 |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997 |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007 |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014 |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001 |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011 |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971 |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995 |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005 |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006 |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007 |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008 |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009 |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010 |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801 |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865 |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875 |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900 |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910 |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973 |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981 |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998 |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997 |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007 |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017 |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960 |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970 |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980 |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990 |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000 |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010 |
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962 |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972 |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982 |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992 |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002 |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993 |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007 |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990 |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995 |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000 |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010 |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978 |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988 |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002 |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011 |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981 |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991 |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001 |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011 |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970 |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980 |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990 |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000 |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005 |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010 |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015 |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020 |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977 |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992 |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002 |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011 |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002 |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010 |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991 |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002 |
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012 |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980 |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991 |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988 |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002 |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013 |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004 |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015 |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002 |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008 |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981 |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991 |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001 |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011 |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008 |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004 |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880 |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890 |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900 |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910 |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970 |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980 |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990 |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000 |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011 |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988 |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002 |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012 |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970 |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980 |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990 |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000 |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960 |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970 |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010 |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985 |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990 |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000 |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991 |
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002 |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014 |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001 |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland) |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample) |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland) |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland) |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland) |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland) |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961 |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971 |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991 |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001 |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%) |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%) |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%) |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%) |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%) |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%) |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%) |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%) |
| 840196001 | United States 1960 |
| 840197001 | United States 1970 |
| 840198001 | United States 1980 |
| 840199001 | United States 1990 |
| 840200001 | United States 2000 |
| 840200501 | United States 2005 |
| 840201001 | United States 2010 |
| 840201501 | United States 2015 |
| 840202001 | United States 2020 |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963 |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count) |
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975 |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985 |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996 |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006 |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011 |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971 |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989 |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999 |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009 |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019 |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990 |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000 |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010 |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012 |

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 00 | 1st 1% subsample |
| 01 | 2nd 1% subsample |
| 02 | 3rd 1% subsample |
| 03 | 4th 1% subsample |
| 04 | 5th 1% subsample |
| 05 | 6th 1% subsample |
| 06 | 7th 1% subsample |
| 07 | 8th 1% subsample |
| 08 | 9th 1% subsample |
| 09 | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10 | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11 | 12th 1% subsample |
| 12 | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13 | 14th 1% subsample |
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample |
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample |
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_KH: Cambodia, Province 1998 - 2019 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 116001 | Banteay Meanchey |
| 116002 | Battambang |
| 116003 | Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum |
| 116004 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 116005 | Kampong Speu |
| 116006 | Kampong Thom |
| 116007 | Kampot |
| 116008 | Phnom Penh, Kandal |
| 116009 | Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk |
| 116010 | Kratie |
| 116011 | Mondul Kiri |
| 116013 | Preah Vihear |
| 116014 | Prey Veng |
| 116015 | Pursat |
| 116016 | Ratanak Kiri |
| 116017 | Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey |
| 116019 | Stung Treng |
| 116020 | Svay Rieng |
| 116021 | Takeo |
| 116023 | Kep |
| 116024 | Pailin |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_KH identifies the household's province (khêt) or autonomous municipalities (krong) within Cambodia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_KH is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_KH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPSENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 11 | Eastern Africa |
| 12 | Middle Africa |
| 13 | Northern Africa |
| 14 | Southern Africa |
| 15 | Western Africa |
| 21 | Caribbean |
| 22 | Central America |
| 23 | North America |
| 24 | South America |
| 31 | Central Asia |
| 32 | Eastern Asia |
| 33 | Southern Asia |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35 | Western Asia |
| 41 | Eastern Europe |
| 42 | Northern Europe |
| 43 | Southern Europe |
| 44 | Western Europe |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia |
| 53 | Micronesia |

54 Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9+ |

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Rural |
| 2 | Urban |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | None |
| 20 | Electricity |
| 30 | Petroleum gas, unspecified |
| 31 | Gas -- piped/utility |
| 32 | Gas -- tanked or bottled |
| 33 | Propane |
| 34 | Liquefied petroleum gas |
| 35 | Gas -- piped and bottled |
| 40 | Petroleum liquid |
| 41 | Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels |
| 42 | Kerosene/paraffin |
| 43 | Kerosene or oil |
| 44 | Kerosene or gasoline |
| 45 | Gasoline |
| 46 | Cocinol |
| 47 | Diesel |
| 50 | Wood, coal, and other solid fuels |
| 51 | Wood and other plant fuels |
| 52 | Non-wood plant materials |
| 53 | Coal or charcoal |
| 54 | Charcoal |
| 55 | Coal |
| 56 | Wood or charcoal |
| 60 | Multiple fuels |

| | |
|----|--|
| 61 | Bottled gas and wood |
| 62 | Propane and electricity |
| 63 | Propane, kerosene, and electricity |
| 64 | Propane and kerosene |
| 65 | Kerosene and electricity |
| 66 | Other combinations |
| 70 | Other |
| 71 | Alcohol |
| 72 | Biogas |
| 73 | Discarded or waste material |
| 74 | Dung/manure |
| 75 | Other combined organic waste materials |
| 76 | Solar energy |
| 77 | Candle |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

■ GEO1_KH2004: Cambodia, Province 2004 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 001 | Banteay Meanchey |
| 002 | Battambang |
| 003 | Kampong Cham |
| 004 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 005 | Kampong Speu |

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 006 | Kampong Thom |
| 007 | Kampot |
| 008 | Kandal |
| 009 | Koh Kong |
| 010 | Kratie |
| 011 | Mondul Kiri |
| 012 | Phnom Penh |
| 013 | Preah Vihear |
| 014 | Prey Veng |
| 015 | Pursat |
| 016 | Ratanak Kiri |
| 017 | Siemreap |
| 018 | Sihanoukville |
| 019 | Stung Treng |
| 020 | Svay Rieng |
| 021 | Takeo |
| 022 | Oddar Meanchey |
| 023 | Kep |
| 024 | Pailin |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_KH2004 identifies the household's province within Cambodia in 2004. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_KH2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_KH: Cambodia, District 1998 - 2019 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|---|
| 116001001 | Preah Netr Preah, Krong Serei Saophoan |
| 116001002 | Mongkol Borei |
| 116001003 | Ou Chrov, Krong Paoy Paet |
| 116001004 | Svay Chek |
| 116001005 | Thma Puok |
| 116001006 | Phnum Srok |
| 116001007 | Malai |
| 116001098 | Banteay Meanchey province, district unknown |
| 116002001 | Koas Krala, Moug Ruessei, Rukhak Kiri |
| 116002002 | Krong Battambang |
| 116002003 | Sangkae |
| 116002004 | Thma Koul |
| 116002005 | Bavel |
| 116002006 | Banan |
| 116002007 | Rotonak Mondol, Samlout |
| 116002008 | Aek Phnum |
| 116002009 | Kamrieng, Phnom Proek |
| 116002011 | Sampov Lun |
| 116002098 | Battambang province, district unknown |
| 116003001 | Tboung Khmum, Krong Suong |
| 116003002 | Memot |
| 116003003 | Ponhea |
| 116003004 | Prey Chhor |
| 116003005 | Batheay |
| 116003006 | Stueng Trang |
| 116003007 | Chamkar Leu |
| 116003008 | Kampong Siem |
| 116003009 | Cheung Prey |
| 116003010 | Dambae |
| 116003011 | Kang Meas |
| 116003012 | Krouch Chhmar |
| 116003013 | Srei Santhor |
| 116003014 | Ou Reang Ov |
| 116003015 | Kaoh Soutin |
| 116003016 | Krong Kampong Cham |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 116003098 | Kampong Cham and Tbong Khmum province, district unknown |
| 116004001 | Rolea B'ier |
| 116004002 | Kampong Tralach |
| 116004003 | Sameakki Mean Chey |
| 116004004 | Tuek Phos |
| 116004005 | Baribor |
| 116004006 | Kampong Leaeng |
| 116004007 | Krong Kampong Chhnang |
| 116004008 | Chol Kiri |
| 116005001 | Samraong Tong |
| 116005002 | Kong Pisei |
| 116005003 | Odongk |
| 116005004 | Basedth |
| 116005005 | Phnum Sruoch, Aoral |
| 116005006 | Thpong |
| 116005007 | Krong Chbar Mon |
| 116006001 | Baray, Taing Kouk |
| 116006002 | Stoung |
| 116006003 | Santuk |
| 116006004 | Kampong Svay |
| 116006005 | Sandan |
| 116006006 | Krong Stueng Saen |
| 116006007 | Prasat Ballangk |
| 116006008 | Prasat Sambour |
| 116007001 | Chum Kiri, Tuek Chhou, Chhuk |
| 116007002 | Kampong Trach |
| 116007003 | Banteay Meas |
| 116007004 | Angkor Chey |
| 116007005 | Dang Tong |
| 116007006 | Krong Kampot |
| 116008001 | Angk Snuol, Kambol, Kandal Stueng, Mukh Kampul, Ponhea Lueu, Chrouy Changvar, Dangkao, Sen Sok, Ruessei Kaev, Preaek Phnov, Pou Senchey |
| 116008002 | Kien Svay, Chhbar Ampov, Mean Chey |
| 116008003 | S'ang |
| 116008004 | Doun Penh |
| 116008005 | Tuol Kouk |
| 116008006 | Khsach Kandal |
| 116008007 | Boeng Keng Kang, Chamkar Mon |
| 116008008 | Kaoh Thum |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 116008009 | Krong Ta Khmau |
| 116008010 | Lvea Aem |
| 116008011 | Prampir Meakkakra |
| 116008012 | Leuk Daek |
| 116008098 | Phnom Penh and Kandal provinces, district unknown |
| 116009001 | Prey Nob |
| 116009002 | Srae Ambel, Stueng Hav, Kampong Seila |
| 116009003 | Krong Preah Sihanouk |
| 116009004 | Botum Sakor, Kaoh Kong, Mondol Seima, Thma Bang, Kiri Sakor |
| 116009005 | Krong Khemarak Phoumin |
| 116009098 | Koh Kong and Preah Sihanouk provinces, district unknown |
| 116010001 | Snuol |
| 116010002 | Krong Kracheh, Chitr Borie |
| 116010003 | Sambour |
| 116010004 | Preaek Prasab |
| 116010005 | Chhloung |
| 116010098 | Kratie province, district unknown |
| 116011001 | Kaev Seima, Krong Saen Monourom |
| 116011002 | Ou Reang, Pech Chreada, Kaoh Nheak |
| 116013001 | Choam Khsant |
| 116013002 | Rovieng |
| 116013003 | Tbaeng Mean Chey, Krong Preah Vihear, Kuleaen |
| 116013005 | Chey Saen |
| 116013006 | Chhaeb |
| 116013007 | Sangkum Thmei |
| 116013098 | Preah Vihear province, district unknown |
| 116014001 | Pou Rieng, Pea Reang, Krong Prey Veng |
| 116014002 | Preah Sdach |
| 116014003 | Kampong Trabaek |
| 116014004 | Svay Antor |
| 116014005 | Me Sang |
| 116014006 | Kamchay Mear |
| 116014007 | Ba Phnum |
| 116014008 | Sithor Kandal |
| 116014009 | Kanhchriech |
| 116014010 | Peam Ro |
| 116014011 | Peam Chor |
| 116014098 | Prey Veng province, district unknown |
| 116015001 | Bakan, Phnum Kravanh, Ta Lou |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 116015002 | Kandieng, Krong Pursat |
| 116015003 | Krakor |
| 116015004 | Veal Veang |
| 116016001 | Andoung Meas, Koun Mom, Ou Chum |
| 116016002 | Ta Veang, Veun Sai |
| 116016003 | Krong Ban Lung |
| 116016004 | Bar Kaev |
| 116016005 | Lumphat |
| 116016006 | Ou Ya Dav |
| 116017001 | Prasat Bakong, Puok, Krong Siem Reab |
| 116017002 | Anlong Veang, Chong Kal, Svay Leu, Trapeang Prasat, Varin |
| 116017003 | Chi Kraeng |
| 116017004 | Soutr Nikom |
| 116017005 | Krong Samraong |
| 116017006 | Angkor Chum |
| 116017007 | Banteay Ampil |
| 116017008 | Kralanh |
| 116017009 | Banteay Srei |
| 116017010 | Srei Snam |
| 116017011 | Angkor Thum |
| 116019001 | Sesan, Siem Pang, Borei O'Svay Sen Chey, Thala Barivat, Krong Stueng Traeng |
| 116019002 | Siem Bouk |
| 116020001 | Chantrea, Kampong Rou, Svay Chrum, Krong Svay Rieng, Svay Teab, Krong Bavet |
| 116020002 | Romeas Haek |
| 116020003 | Rumduol |
| 116020098 | Svay Rieng province, district unknown |
| 116021001 | Tram Kak |
| 116021002 | Bati |
| 116021003 | Samraong |
| 116021004 | Treang |
| 116021005 | Prey Kabbas |
| 116021006 | Kiri Vong |
| 116021007 | Krong Doun Kaev |
| 116021008 | Kaoh Andaet |
| 116021009 | Angkor Borei |
| 116021010 | Borei Cholsar |
| 116023001 | Damnak Chang'aeur, Krong Kaeb |
| 116024001 | Krong Pailin, Sala Krau |

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_KH identifies the household's district within Cambodia in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_KH is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_KH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_KH2004: Cambodia, District 2004 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 001001 | Mongkol Borei |
| 001002 | Ou Chrov |
| 001003 | Serei Saophoan |
| 001004 | Preah Netr Preah |
| 001005 | Svay Chek |
| 001006 | Thma Puok |
| 001007 | Malai |
| 001008 | Phnum Srok |
| 002001 | Moung Ruessei |
| 002002 | Battambang |
| 002003 | Banan |
| 002004 | Thma Koul |
| 002005 | Sangkae |
| 002006 | Bavel |
| 002007 | Aek Phnum |
| 002008 | Kamrieng, Phnum Proek |
| 002009 | Koas Krala |

| | |
|--------|--------------------|
| 002010 | Sampov Lun |
| 002011 | Samlout |
| 002012 | Rotonak Mondol |
| 003001 | Tboung Khmum |
| 003002 | Prey Chhor |
| 003003 | Memot |
| 003004 | Chamkar Leu |
| 003005 | Ponhea Kraek |
| 003006 | Stueng Trang |
| 003007 | Krouch Chhmar |
| 003008 | Kampong Siem |
| 003009 | Kang Meas |
| 003010 | Batheay |
| 003011 | Srei Santhor |
| 003012 | Dambae |
| 003013 | Cheung Prey |
| 003014 | Kaoh Soutin |
| 003015 | Ou Reang Ov |
| 003016 | Kampong Cham |
| 004001 | Tuek Phos |
| 004002 | Rolea B'ier |
| 004003 | Kampong Tralach |
| 004004 | Baribour |
| 004005 | Sameakki Mean Chey |
| 004006 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 004007 | Kampong Leaeng |
| 004008 | Chol Kiri |
| 005001 | Samraong Tong |
| 005002 | Basedth |
| 005003 | Kong Pisei |
| 005004 | Odongk |
| 005005 | Phnum Sruoch |
| 005006 | Thpong |
| 005007 | Chbar Mon |
| 005008 | Aoral |
| 006001 | Baray |
| 006002 | Stoung |
| 006003 | Sandan |
| 006004 | Prasat Ballangk |

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 006005 | Stueng Saen |
| 006006 | Kampong Svay |
| 006007 | Santuk |
| 006008 | Prasat Sambour |
| 007001 | Tuek Chhou |
| 007002 | Chhuk |
| 007003 | Angkor Chey |
| 007004 | Kampong Trach |
| 007005 | Bantey Meas |
| 007006 | Chum Kiri |
| 007007 | Dang Tong |
| 007008 | Kampot |
| 008001 | S'ang |
| 008002 | Kien Svay |
| 008003 | Khsach Kandal |
| 008004 | Ponhea Lueu |
| 008005 | Kaoh Thum |
| 008006 | Angk Snuol |
| 008007 | Kandal Stueng |
| 008008 | Mukh Kampul |
| 008009 | Ta Khmau |
| 008010 | Lvea Aem |
| 008011 | Leuk Daek |
| 009001 | Botum Sakor, Kaoh Kong, Kiri Sakor |
| 009002 | Srae Ambel |
| 009003 | Mondol Seima, Khemara Phoumin |
| 009004 | Kampong Seila |
| 009005 | Thma Bang |
| 010001 | Kracheh |
| 010002 | Sambour |
| 010003 | Prek Prasab |
| 010004 | Snuol |
| 010005 | Chhloung |
| 011001 | Kaev Seima, Saen Monourom |
| 011002 | Kaoh Nheak |
| 011003 | Ou Reang |
| 011004 | Pech Chreada |
| 012001 | Russey Keo |
| 012002 | Chamkar Mon |

| | |
|--------|-------------------|
| 012003 | Mean Chey |
| 012004 | Tuol Kouk |
| 012005 | Doun Penh |
| 012006 | Dangkao |
| 012007 | Prampir Meakkakra |
| 013001 | Chey Saen |
| 013002 | Tbaeng Mean Chey |
| 013003 | Rovieng |
| 013004 | Choam Ksant |
| 013005 | Kuleaen |
| 013006 | Sangkum Thmei |
| 013007 | Chhaeb |
| 014001 | Kampong Trabaek |
| 014002 | Pea Reang |
| 014003 | Preah Sdach |
| 014004 | Prey Veng |
| 014005 | Me Sang |
| 014006 | Ba Phnum |
| 014007 | Kamchay Mear |
| 014008 | Peam Ro |
| 014009 | Pur Rieng |
| 014010 | Kanhchriech |
| 014011 | Sithor Kandal |
| 014012 | Peam Chor |
| 015001 | Bakan |
| 015002 | Krakor |
| 015003 | Pursat |
| 015004 | Kandieng |
| 015005 | Phnum Kravanh |
| 015006 | Veal Veang |
| 016001 | Bar Kaev, Lumphat |
| 016002 | Ou Chum |
| 016003 | Veun Sai |
| 016004 | Ban Lung |
| 016005 | Andoung Meas |
| 016006 | Koun Mom |
| 016007 | Ou Ya Dav |
| 016008 | Ta Veang |
| 017001 | Siem Reap |

| | |
|--------|-------------------------|
| 017002 | Soutr Nikom |
| 017003 | Puok |
| 017004 | Chi Kraeng |
| 017005 | Prasat Bakong |
| 017006 | Kralanh |
| 017007 | Banteay Srei |
| 017008 | Angkor Chum |
| 017009 | Varin |
| 017010 | Srei Snam |
| 017011 | Svay Leu |
| 017012 | Angkor Thum |
| 018001 | Stueng Hav, Prey Nob |
| 018002 | Preah Sihanouk |
| 019001 | Siem Bouk |
| 019002 | Thala Barivat |
| 019003 | Siem Pang |
| 019004 | Stueng Traeng |
| 019005 | Sesan |
| 020001 | Svay Chrum |
| 020002 | Romeas Haek |
| 020003 | Kampong Rou |
| 020004 | Svay Teab |
| 020005 | Rumduol |
| 020006 | Chantrea |
| 020007 | Svay Rieng |
| 021001 | Tram Kak |
| 021002 | Bati |
| 021003 | Treang |
| 021004 | Samraong |
| 021005 | Kiri Vong |
| 021006 | Prey Kabbas |
| 021007 | Doun Kaev |
| 021008 | Angkor Borei |
| 021009 | Kaoh Andaet |
| 021010 | Borei Cholsar |
| 022001 | Samraong, Banteay Ampil |
| 022002 | Chong Kal |
| 022003 | Anlong Veang |
| 022004 | Trapeang Prasat |

| | |
|--------|-------------------|
| 023001 | Damnak Chang'aeur |
| 023002 | Kaeb |
| 024001 | Pailin, Sala Krau |

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_KH2004 identifies the household's district within Cambodia in 2004. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_KH2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cambodia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Owned |
| 2 | Not owned |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Owned |
| 110 | Owned, already paid |
| 120 | Owned, still paying |
| 130 | Owned, constructed |
| 140 | Owned, inherited |
| 190 | Owned, other |
| 191 | Owned, house |
| 192 | Owned, condominium |
| 193 | Apartment proprietor |
| 194 | Shared ownership |
| 200 | Not owned |
| 210 | Renting, not specified |
| 211 | Renting, government |
| 212 | Renting, local authority |
| 213 | Renting, parastatal |
| 214 | Renting, private |
| 215 | Renting, private company |
| 216 | Renting, individual |
| 217 | Renting, collective |
| 218 | Renting, joint state and individual |
| 219 | Renting, public subsidized |
| 220 | Renting, private subsidized |
| 221 | Renting, co-tenant |
| 222 | Renting, relative of tenant |
| 223 | Renting, cooperative |
| 224 | Renting, with a job or business |
| 225 | Renting, loan-backed habitation |
| 226 | Renting, mixed contract |

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 227 | Furnished dwelling |
| 228 | Sharecropping |
| 230 | Subletting |
| 231 | Rent to own |
| 239 | Renting, other |
| 240 | Occupied de facto/squatting |
| 250 | Free/usufruct (no cash rent) |
| 251 | Free, provided by employer |
| 252 | Free, without work or services |
| 253 | Free, provided by family or friend |
| 254 | Free, private |
| 255 | Free, public |
| 256 | Free, condemned |
| 257 | Free, other |
| 260 | Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical) |
| 290 | Not owned, other |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | Part of a room; no rooms |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Connected to sewage system or septic tank |
| 11 | Sewage system (public sewage disposal) |
| 12 | Septic tank (private sewage disposal) |
| 20 | Not connected to sewage disposal system |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|----|---|
| 10 | Yes, piped water |
| 11 | Piped inside dwelling |
| 12 | Piped, exclusively to this household |
| 13 | Piped, shared with other households |
| 14 | Piped outside the dwelling |
| 15 | Piped outside dwelling, in building |
| 16 | Piped within the building or plot of land |
| 17 | Piped outside the building or lot |
| 18 | Have access to public piped water |
| 20 | No piped water |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown/missing |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 00 | Vacant household |
| 01 | One-person household |
| 02 | Married/cohab couple, no children |
| 03 | Married/cohab couple with children |
| 04 | Single-parent family |
| 05 | Polygamous family |

| | |
|----|---|
| 06 | Extended family, relatives only |
| 07 | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08 | Non-family household |
| 09 | Unclassified subfamily |
| 10 | Other relative or non-relative household |
| 11 | Group quarters |
| 99 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | None |
| 1 | 1 death |
| 2 | 2 deaths |
| 3 | 3 deaths |
| 4 | 4 deaths |
| 5 | 5 deaths |
| 6 | 6 deaths |
| 7 | 7 or more deaths |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| | No married couples in household |
| 1 | 1 couple |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 | 2 couples |
| 3 | 3 couples |
| 4 | 4 couples |
| 5 | 5 couples |
| 6 | 6 couples |
| 7 | 7 couples |
| 8 | 8 couples |
| 9 | 9 or more couples |

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| | Vacant household |
| 1 | 1 family |
| 2 | 2 families |
| 3 | 3 families |
| 4 | 4 families |
| 5 | 5 families |
| 6 | 6 families |
| 7 | 7 families |
| 8 | 8 families |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| | No fathers in household |
| 1 | 1 father |
| 2 | 2 fathers |
| 3 | 3 fathers |
| 4 | 4 fathers |
| 5 | 5 fathers |
| 6 | 6 fathers |
| 7 | 7 fathers |
| 8 | 8 fathers |
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| | No mothers in household |
| 1 | 1 mother |
| 2 | 2 mothers |
| 3 | 3 mothers |
| 4 | 4 mothers |
| 5 | 5 mothers |
| 6 | 6 mothers |
| 7 | 7 mothers |
| 8 | 8 mothers |
| 9 | 9 or more mothers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No toilet |
| 11 | No flush toilet |
| 20 | Have toilet, type not specified |
| 21 | Flush toilet |
| 22 | Non-flush, latrine |
| 23 | Non-flush, other and unspecified |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_FUELCK: Main cooking fuel

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4
Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities

[3] Main cooking fuel

Enter code.
 1 Firewood
 2 Charcoal
 3 Firewood and charcoal
 4 Kerosene
 5 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
 6 LPG and electricity
 7 Electricity
 8 None
 9 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Firewood |
| 2 | Charcoal |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 3 | Firewood and charcoal |
| 4 | Kerosene |
| 5 | LPG |
| 6 | LPG and/or electricity |
| 7 | Other or none |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel the household uses for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_LIGHT: Main source of light

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4
Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities

[2] Main source of light

Enter code. [] 1 City power [] 2 Generator [] 3 Both city power and generator [] 4 Kerosene [] 5 Candle [] 6 Battery [] 7 None [] 8 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1 | City power |
| 2 | Generator |
| 3 | City and generator |
| 4 | Kerosene |
| 5 | Candle |
| 6 | Battery |
| 7 | Other or none |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of lighting used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_NPERSONS: Total number of persons in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Population particulars </p>

<p>__ Total no. of persons in statement 1.1

__ Total no. of persons in statement 1.2

__ Total no. of persons in statements 1.1 and 1.2

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_NUSUAL: Number of usual members in the household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Population particulars </p>

<p>Statement 1.1: Usual members present on survey night </p>

<p>___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.1

___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.2

___ Total no. of persons in statements 1.1 and 1.2

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of usual members in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_NVISIT: Number of visitors in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Population particulars </p>

<p>Statement 1.2: Visitors present on survey night </p>

<p>___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.1

___ Total no. of persons in statement 1.2

___ Total no. of persons in statements 1.1 and 1.2

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of visitors in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_OWNERSH: Occupancy status**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4
 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities

On what basis does the household occupy this dwelling?

Enter code.
 1 Owner occupied
 2 Rent
 3 Not owner, but rent free
 4 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| 1 | Owner |
| 2 | Rent |
| 3 | Rent free |
| 4 | Other |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 22 | 22 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All records

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_TOILET: Toilet within house or building

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4

Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities

[4] Toilet facility within premises

Enter code.
 1 Available
 2 Not available
 If code 1 [available] put type of facility:
 1 Connected to sewerage
 2 Septic tank
 3 Pit latrine
 4 Other type of toilet (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a toilet facility in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_URBAN: Urban

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Urban |
| 2 | Rural |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_WTHH: Household weight**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 10 Width: 14 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 14-digit numeric variable with 10 implied decimal places

KH2004A_DEATHS: Number of deaths**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 5

Part 5: Deaths in households</p>

<p>Deaths in households in the last 12 months: total number of deaths ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 2 | 2+ |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deaths in the household in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4
Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities

[6] Number of rooms occupied by household (exclude kitchen, bathroom, toilet and storeroom)

Enter code.
1 One room
2 Two rooms
3 Three rooms
4 Four rooms
5 Five rooms
6 Six rooms
7 Seven rooms
8 Eight rooms and above

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7+ |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by the household (excluding kitchen, storeroom, bathroom and toilet).

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

KH2004A_TOILTYP: Toilet type

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4

 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities</p>

<p>[4] Toilet facility within premises</p>

<div class="i1">Enter code.

[] 1 Available
[] 2 Not available

If code 1 [available] put type of facility:</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Connected to sewerage
[] 2 Septic tank
[] 3 Pit latrine
[] 4 Other type of toilet (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Connected to sewer |
| 2 | Septic tank |
| 3 | Pit latrine |
| 4 | Other |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities in the dwelling where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Households that have a toilet [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_WATSRC: Drinking water source

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 4

 Part 4: Housing conditions and facilities</p>

<p>[5] Main source of drinking water supply</p>

<div class="i1">Enter code.

[] 1 Piped water
[] 2 Tube / pipe well
[] 3 Protected dug well
[] 4 Unprotected dug well
[] 5 Spring, river, stream, lake / pond, rain
[] 6 Bought (tanker truck, vender or otherwise bought, bottle bought)
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1 | Piped water |
| 2 | Tubed or pipe well |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| 3 | Protected dug well |
| 4 | Unprotected dug |
| 5 | Spring or river |
| 6 | Bought |
| 7 | Other |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of the household's drinking water supply.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 00 | No parent of person in household |
| 11 | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous |

| | |
|----|---|
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap |

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | More than one wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No spouse present |
| 01 | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 02 | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |

| | |
|----|--|
| 03 | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 04 | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 05 | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings |
| 06 | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child) |

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | Biological mother or no mother present |
| 1 | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2 | Child reports mother is deceased |
| 3 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 4 | Mother reports no children in the home |
| 5 | Age difference implausible |
| 6 | Child exceeds known fertility of mother |

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | Biological father or no father present |
| 1 | Child reports father is deceased |
| 2 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 3 | Age difference implausible |
| 4 | Spouse of mother |
| 5 | Identified as adopted |
| 6 | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100+ |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0001 | 1 family member present |
| 0002 | 2 family members present |
| 0003 | 3 family members present |
| 0004 | 4 |
| 0005 | 5 |
| 0006 | 6 |
| 0007 | 7 |
| 0008 | 8 |
| 0009 | 9 |
| 0010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 11 |
| 0012 | 12 |
| 0013 | 13 |
| 0014 | 14 |
| 0015 | 15 |
| 0016 | 16 |
| 0017 | 17 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 0096 | 96 |
| 0097 | 97 |
| 0098 | 98 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more children in household |

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse/partner |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Non-relative |
| 6 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 2210 | Civil union |
| 2300 | Same-sex spouse/partner |
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted child |
| 3300 | Stepchild |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner |
| 4000 | Other relative |
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120 | Great grandchild |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4211 | Stepparent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4420 | Stepsibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4510 | Great grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4800 | Other specified relative |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4820 | Cousin |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner |
| 5110 | Partner/friend |
| 5111 | Friend |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse |
| 5140 | Godparent |
| 5150 | Godchild |
| 5200 | Employee |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant |
| 5222 | Child of servant |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5320 | Lodger |
| 5330 | Foster child |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child |
| 5350 | Tutored child |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative |
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c. |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 0 to 4 |
| 02 | 5 to 9 |
| 03 | 10 to 14 |
| 04 | 15 to 19 |
| 05 | 0 to 5 |
| 06 | 6 to 10 |
| 07 | 10 to 15 |
| 08 | 11 to 14 |
| 09 | 15 to 17 |
| 10 | 16 to 19 |
| 11 | 18 to 24 |
| 12 | 20 to 24 |
| 13 | 25 to 29 |
| 14 | 30 to 34 |
| 15 | 35 to 39 |
| 16 | 40 to 44 |
| 17 | 45 to 49 |
| 18 | 50 to 54 |
| 19 | 55 to 59 |
| 20 | 60 to 64 |
| 21 | 65 to 69 |

| | |
|----|----------|
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+ |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | 10 or younger |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |

| | |
|----|---------|
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Single/never married |
| 2 | Married/in union |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| 9 | Unknown/missing |
|---|-----------------|

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Single/never married |
| 110 | Engaged |
| 111 | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200 | Married or consensual union |
| 210 | Married, formally |
| 211 | Married, civil |
| 212 | Married, religious |
| 213 | Married, civil and religious |
| 214 | Married, civil or religious |
| 215 | Married, traditional/customary |
| 216 | Married, monogamous |
| 217 | Married, polygamous |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 310 | Separated or divorced |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 320 | Separated or annulled |
| 330 | Separated |
| 331 | Separated legally |
| 332 | Separated de facto |
| 333 | Separated from marriage |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled |
| 350 | Divorced |
| 400 | Widowed |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 9 | Unknown |
|---|---------|

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | None |
| 1 | 1 (1 or more) |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4+ |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea) |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15021 | Upper Volta |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15180 | Canary Islands |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s. |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34111 | West Bank |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |
| 44043 | Germany/Austria |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15) |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 80000 | AT SEA |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLKH: District of birth, Cambodia**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 0102 | Mongkol Borei |
| 0103 | Phnum Srok |
| 0104 | Preah Netr Preah |
| 0105 | Ou Chrov |
| 0106 | Krong Serei Saophoan |
| 0107 | Thma Puok |
| 0108 | Svay Chek |
| 0109 | Malai |
| 0110 | Krong Paoy Paet |
| 0199 | Banteay Meanchey province, unknown district |
| 0201 | Banan |
| 0202 | Thma Koul |
| 0203 | Krong Battambang |
| 0204 | Bavel |
| 0205 | Aek Phnum |
| 0206 | Moung Ruessei |
| 0207 | Rotonak Mondol |
| 0208 | Sangkae |
| 0209 | Samlout |
| 0210 | Sampov Lun |
| 0211 | Phnom Proek |
| 0212 | Kamrieng |
| 0213 | Koas Krala |
| 0214 | Rukhak Kiri |
| 0215 | Svay Pao |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0299 | Battambang province, unknown district |
| 0301 | Batheay |
| 0302 | Chamkar Leu |
| 0303 | Cheung Prey |
| 0305 | Krong Kampong Cham |
| 0306 | Kampong Siem |
| 0307 | Kang Meas |
| 0308 | Kaoh Soutin |
| 0313 | Prey Chhor |
| 0314 | Srei Santhor |
| 0315 | Stueng Trang |
| 0399 | Kampong Cham province, unknown district |
| 0401 | Baribour |
| 0402 | Chol Kiri |
| 0403 | Krong Kampong Chhnang |
| 0404 | Kampong Leaeng |
| 0405 | Kampong Tralach |
| 0406 | Rolea B'ier |
| 0407 | Sameakki Mean Chey |
| 0408 | Tuek Phos |
| 0499 | Kampong Chhnang province, unknown district |
| 0501 | Basedth |
| 0502 | Krong Chbar Mon |
| 0503 | Kong Pisei |
| 0504 | Aoral |
| 0505 | Odongk |
| 0506 | Phnum Sruoch |
| 0507 | Samraong Tong |
| 0508 | Thpong |
| 0599 | Kampong Speu province, unknown district |
| 0601 | Baray |
| 0602 | Kampong Svay |
| 0603 | Krong Stueng Saen |
| 0604 | Prasat Balangk |
| 0605 | Prasat Sambour |
| 0606 | Sandan |
| 0607 | Santuk |
| 0608 | Stoung |
| 0699 | Kampong Thum province, unknown district |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0701 | Angkor Chey |
| 0702 | Banteay Meas |
| 0703 | Chhuk |
| 0704 | Chum Kiri |
| 0705 | Dang Tong |
| 0706 | Kampong Trach |
| 0707 | Tuek Chhou |
| 0708 | Krong Kampot |
| 0709 | Kampong Bay |
| 0799 | Kampot province, unknown district |
| 0801 | Kandal Stueng |
| 0802 | Kien Svay |
| 0803 | Khsach Kandal |
| 0804 | Kaoh Thum |
| 0805 | Leuk Daek |
| 0806 | Lvea Aem |
| 0807 | Mukh Kampul |
| 0808 | Angk Snuol |
| 0809 | Ponhea Lueu |
| 0810 | S'ang |
| 0811 | Krong Ta Khmau |
| 0899 | Kandal province, unknown district |
| 0901 | Botum Sakor |
| 0902 | Kiri Sakor |
| 0903 | Kaoh Kong |
| 0904 | Krong Khemarak Phoumin |
| 0905 | Mondol Seima |
| 0906 | Srae Ambel |
| 0907 | Thma Bang |
| 0920 | Kampong Seila |
| 0921 | Smach Mean Chey |
| 0999 | Koh Kong province, unknown district |
| 1001 | Chhloung |
| 1002 | Kracheh |
| 1003 | Preaek Prasab |
| 1004 | Sambour |
| 1005 | Snuol |
| 1006 | Chitr Borie |
| 1099 | Kratie province, unknown district |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1101 | Kaev Seima |
| 1102 | Kaoh Nheaek |
| 1103 | Ou Reang |
| 1104 | Pech Chenda |
| 1105 | Krong Saen Monourom |
| 1199 | Mondul Kiri, unknown district |
| 1201 | Chamkar Mon |
| 1202 | Doun Penh |
| 1203 | Prampir Meakkakra |
| 1204 | Tuol Kouk |
| 1205 | Dangkao |
| 1206 | Mean Chey |
| 1207 | Russei Kaev |
| 1208 | Saensokh |
| 1209 | Pou Senchey |
| 1210 | Chrouy Changvar |
| 1211 | Preaek Phnov |
| 1212 | Chhbar Ampov |
| 1299 | Phnom Penh province, unknown district |
| 1301 | Chey Saen |
| 1302 | Chhaeb |
| 1303 | Choam Khsant |
| 1304 | Kuleaen |
| 1305 | Rovieng |
| 1306 | Sangkom Thmei |
| 1307 | Tbaeng Mean Chey |
| 1308 | Krong Preah Vihear |
| 1399 | Preah Vihear province, unknown district |
| 1401 | Ba Phnum |
| 1402 | Kamchay Mear |
| 1403 | Kampong Trabaek |
| 1404 | Kanhchriech |
| 1405 | Me Sang |
| 1406 | Peam Chor |
| 1407 | Peam Ro |
| 1408 | Pea Reang |
| 1409 | Preah Sdach |
| 1410 | Krong Prey Veng |
| 1411 | Kampong Leav |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1412 | Sithor Kandal |
| 1413 | Svay Antor |
| 1414 | Pou Rieng |
| 1499 | Prey Veng province, unknown district |
| 1501 | Bakan |
| 1502 | Kandieng |
| 1503 | Krakor |
| 1504 | Phnum Kravanh |
| 1505 | Krong Pursat |
| 1506 | Sampov Meas |
| 1507 | Veal Veang |
| 1599 | Pursat province, unknown district |
| 1601 | Andoung Meas |
| 1602 | Krong Ban Lung |
| 1603 | Bar Kaev |
| 1604 | Koun Mom |
| 1605 | Lumphat |
| 1606 | Ou Chum |
| 1607 | Ou Ya Dav |
| 1608 | Ta Veang |
| 1609 | Veun Sai |
| 1699 | Ratanak Kiri province, unknown district |
| 1701 | Angkor Chum |
| 1702 | Angkor Thum |
| 1703 | Banteay Srei |
| 1704 | Chi Kraeng |
| 1706 | Kralanh |
| 1707 | Puok |
| 1709 | Prasat Bakong |
| 1710 | Krong Siem Reab |
| 1711 | Soutr Nikom |
| 1712 | Srei Snam |
| 1713 | Svay Leu |
| 1714 | Varin |
| 1799 | Siem Reap province, unknown district |
| 1801 | Krong Preah Sihanouk |
| 1802 | Prey Nob |
| 1803 | Stueng Hav |
| 1804 | Kampong Seila |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1805 | Mittakpheap |
| 1899 | Preah Sihanouk province, unknown district |
| 1901 | Sesan |
| 1902 | Siem Bouk |
| 1903 | Siem Pang |
| 1904 | Krong Stueng Traeng |
| 1905 | Thala Barivat |
| 1999 | Stueng Traeng province, unknown district |
| 2001 | Chantrea |
| 2002 | Kampong Rou |
| 2003 | Rumduol |
| 2004 | Romeas Haek |
| 2005 | Svay Chrum |
| 2006 | Krong Svay Rieng |
| 2007 | Svay Teab |
| 2008 | Krong Bavet |
| 2099 | Svay Rieng province, unknown district |
| 2101 | Angkor Borei |
| 2102 | Bati |
| 2103 | Borei Cholsar |
| 2104 | Kiri Vong |
| 2105 | Kaoh Andaet |
| 2106 | Prey Kabbas |
| 2107 | Samraong |
| 2108 | Krong Doun Kaev |
| 2109 | Tram Kak |
| 2110 | Treang |
| 2199 | Takeo province, unknown district |
| 2201 | Anlong Veang |
| 2202 | Banteay Ampil |
| 2203 | Chong Kal |
| 2204 | Krong Samraong |
| 2205 | Trapeang Prasat |
| 2299 | Otdar Meanchey province, unknown district |
| 2301 | Damnak Chang'aeur |
| 2302 | Krong Kaeb |
| 2401 | Krong Pailin |
| 2402 | Sala Krau |
| 2501 | Krong Suong |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2502 | Tboung Khmum |
| 2503 | Ou Reang Ov |
| 2504 | Krouch Chhmar |
| 2505 | Dambae |
| 2506 | Ponhea Kraek |
| 2507 | Memot |
| 2599 | Tbong Khmum province, unknown district |
| 9997 | Foreign country |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | (NIU) Not in Universe |

description

DEFINITION

BPLKH indicates the district in Cambodia in which the person was born. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. BPLKH is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLKH2: Province of birth, Cambodia

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 01 | Banteay Meanchey |
| 02 | Battambang |
| 03 | Kampong Cham |
| 04 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 05 | Kampong Speu |
| 06 | Kampong Thom |
| 07 | Kampot |
| 08 | Kandal |
| 09 | Koh Kong |
| 10 | Kratie |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 11 | Mondul Kiri |
| 12 | Phnom Penh |
| 13 | Preah Vihear |
| 14 | Prey Veng |
| 15 | Pursat |
| 16 | Ratanak Kiri |
| 17 | Siem Reap |
| 18 | Preah Sihanouk |
| 19 | Stueng Treng |
| 20 | Svay Rieng |
| 21 | Takeo |
| 22 | Otdar Meanchey |
| 23 | Kep |
| 24 | Pailin |
| 25 | Tbong Khmum |
| 97 | Abroad |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BPLKH2 indicates the province in Cambodia in which the person was born. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. BPLKH2 is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | None |
| 01 | 1 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown/missing |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | None |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | None |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Alive |
| 2 | Dead |
| 7 | Does not know |
| 8 | Missing |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Native-born |
| 2 | Foreign-born |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Less than primary completed |
| 2 | Primary completed |
| 3 | Secondary completed |
| 4 | University completed |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Less than primary completed (n.s.) |
| 110 | No schooling |
| 120 | Some primary completed |
| 130 | Primary (4 yrs) completed |
| 211 | Primary (5 yrs) completed |
| 212 | Primary (6 yrs) completed |
| 221 | Lower secondary general completed |
| 222 | Lower secondary technical completed |
| 311 | Secondary, general track completed |
| 312 | Some college completed |
| 320 | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321 | Secondary, technical track completed |
| 322 | Post-secondary technical education |
| 400 | University completed |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCKH: Educational attainment, Cambodia

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | None |
| 11 | Preschool |
| 21 | Grade 1 (primary) |
| 22 | Grade 2 (primary) |
| 23 | Grade 3 (primary) |
| 24 | Grade 4 (primary) |
| 25 | Grade 5 (primary) |
| 26 | Grade 6 (primary) |
| 30 | Lower secondary |
| 31 | Grade 7 (lower secondary) |
| 32 | Grade 8 (lower secondary) |
| 33 | Grade 9 (lower secondary) |
| 34 | Lower secondary completed |
| 40 | Upper secondary |
| 41 | Grade 10 (upper secondary) |

| | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 42 | Grade 11 (upper secondary) |
| 43 | Grade 12 (upper secondary) |
| 44 | Upper secondary completed |
| 50 | Secondary technical/vocational |
| 61 | Post-secondary technical/vocational |
| 62 | Bachelor, incomplete |
| 63 | Bachelor, graduate |
| 64 | Graduate program |
| 70 | Other |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDUCKH indicates the person's educational attainment in Cambodia in terms of the level of schooling completed and the years within that level, for primary and secondary education.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed |
| 3 | Inactive |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, illiterate |
| 2 | Yes, literate |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MTONGKH: Mother tongue, Cambodia

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Khmer |
| 02 | Vietnamese |
| 03 | Chinese |
| 04 | Lao |
| 05 | Thai |
| 06 | French |
| 07 | English |
| 08 | Korean |
| 09 | Japanese |
| 10 | Chaaray |
| 11 | Chaam |
| 12 | Kaaveat |
| 13 | Klueng |
| 14 | Kuoy |
| 15 | Krueng |
| 16 | Lon |
| 17 | Phnong |
| 18 | Proav |
| 19 | Tumpoon |
| 20 | Stieng |
| 21 | Ro ong |
| 22 | Kraol |
| 23 | Raadear |
| 24 | Thmoon |
| 25 | Mel |
| 26 | Khogn |
| 27 | Por |
| 28 | Suoy |
| 29 | S'ouch |
| 30 | Kchrak |
| 31 | Mon |
| 32 | Kchak |
| 40 | Other |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MTONGKH indicates the respondent's mother tongue: the language spoken in childhood.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No religion |
| 2 | Buddhist |
| 3 | Hindu |
| 4 | Jewish |
| 5 | Muslim |
| 6 | Christian |
| 7 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1000 | No religion |
| 1001 | Atheist |
| 1002 | Agnostic |
| 1003 | Without religion |
| 2000 | Buddhist |
| 3000 | Hindu |
| 4000 | Jewish |
| 5000 | Muslim |
| 5005 | Ahmadis |
| 5006 | Sunni |
| 6000 | Christian |
| 6001 | Catholic (Roman or unspecified) |
| 6002 | Orthodox |
| 6003 | Protestant |
| 6004 | Evangelical protestant |
| 6005 | Pentecostal |
| 6006 | Adventist / Seventh-day adventist |
| 6007 | Anglican |
| 6008 | Assembly of God |
| 6009 | Baptist |
| 6010 | Church of the Nazarene |
| 6011 | Congregational |
| 6012 | Dutch Reformed |
| 6013 | Episcopalian |
| 6014 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 6015 | Latter Day Saints (Mormon) |
| 6016 | Lutheran |
| 6017 | Mennonite |
| 6018 | Methodist |
| 6019 | New Apostolic |
| 6020 | Presbyterian |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6021 | Zion Christian |
| 6022 | Moravian |
| 6090 | Other Christian, historical |
| 6100 | Other Christian, Armenia |
| 6101 | Armenia apostolic |
| 6102 | Nestorian |
| 6103 | Molokai |
| 6104 | Other Christian, Austria |
| 6105 | Old Catholic |
| 6106 | Protestant, Augsburg confession |
| 6107 | Protestant, Westminster confession |
| 6108 | Protestant, Helvetic confession |
| 6109 | Greek Oriental |
| 6110 | Armenian Apostolic |
| 6111 | Other Protestant |
| 6112 | Christian Community for renewal |
| 6113 | Christian Community, not specified |
| 6114 | Other Christian, Benin |
| 6115 | Other Christian |
| 6116 | Celestial |
| 6117 | Other Christian, Brazil |
| 6118 | Christian Congregation of Brazil |
| 6119 | Brazilian Catholic Apostolic |
| 6120 | Brazil for Christ |
| 6121 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6122 | Universal of the Kingdom of God |
| 6123 | House of the Blessing |
| 6124 | House of Prayer |
| 6125 | God is Love |
| 6126 | Maranata |
| 6127 | Other Christian, Brazil 1991 |
| 6128 | Undetermined Protestant |
| 6129 | Other traditional Protestant |
| 6130 | Neo-Christian |
| 6131 | Other Neo-Christian |
| 6132 | Undetermined Christian |
| 6133 | Other Christian, Brazil 2000 |
| 6134 | Other Catholic |
| 6135 | Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6136 | Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties |
| 6137 | New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal |
| 6138 | Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal |
| 6139 | Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal |
| 6140 | Undetermined Evangelical Protestant |
| 6141 | Religion Of God |
| 6142 | Christian without institutional ties |
| 6143 | Other Christian, Brazil 2010 |
| 6144 | Salvation Army |
| 6145 | Other Christian, Canada |
| 6146 | Other Catholic |
| 6147 | United Church |
| 6148 | Protestant, not specified |
| 6149 | Other Protestant |
| 6150 | Other Christian, Cameroon |
| 6151 | Other Christian, Fiji |
| 6152 | Christian undefined |
| 6153 | Church of England |
| 6154 | Gospel Hall and Brethern |
| 6155 | Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home |
| 6156 | Salvation Army |
| 6157 | All Nations Christian Fellowship |
| 6158 | Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship |
| 6159 | Christian Outreach Centre |
| 6160 | Other Christian |
| 6161 | Other Christian, Germany |
| 6162 | Oriental Christian |
| 6163 | Other Christian, Ghana |
| 6164 | Other Christian, Iran |
| 6165 | Assyrian or Chaldean |
| 6166 | Armenian |
| 6167 | Other Christians |
| 6168 | Other Christian, Indonesia |
| 6169 | Other Christian |
| 6170 | Protestant/Other Christian |
| 6171 | Other Christian, Ireland |
| 6172 | Church of Ireland |
| 6173 | Church of Scotland |
| 6174 | Independent |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 6175 | Unitarian |
| 6176 | Salvation Army |
| 6177 | Free Church |
| 6178 | Brethren |
| 6179 | Christian Brethren |
| 6180 | Plymouth Brethren |
| 6181 | Quaker |
| 6182 | Other Christians |
| 6183 | Other Christian, Ivory Coast |
| 6184 | Other Christian, Jamaica |
| 6185 | Brethren |
| 6186 | Church of God |
| 6187 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6188 | Other Church of God |
| 6189 | United Church |
| 6190 | Salvation Army |
| 6191 | New Testament |
| 6192 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6193 | Other Christian, Mauritius |
| 6194 | Christian Tamil |
| 6195 | Salvation and Healing Mission |
| 6196 | Voice of Deliverance |
| 6197 | Other Christian |
| 6198 | Other Christian, Mexico |
| 6199 | Anabaptist |
| 6200 | Calvinist |
| 6201 | Cuaquera |
| 6202 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6203 | Christian Friendship Church |
| 6204 | Prayer House Church |
| 6205 | Faith Center |
| 6206 | Agape Force Church |
| 6207 | Alpha and Omega Church |
| 6208 | Living Water Church |
| 6209 | Apostolic Church |
| 6210 | Church of God |
| 6211 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6212 | Complete Gospel Church |
| 6213 | Evangelical Siblings Church |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6214 | Upper Room Church |
| 6215 | Pentecostal Indigenous Church |
| 6216 | Angular Stone Voice Church |
| 6217 | Pentecostal Missionary |
| 6218 | Christian |
| 6219 | Christian Societies |
| 6220 | Evangelical |
| 6221 | Evangelical Societies |
| 6222 | New Testament Evangelical |
| 6223 | Pentecostal |
| 6224 | Pentecostal Societies |
| 6225 | Independent Pentecostal |
| 6226 | Evangelical Christian Societies |
| 6227 | Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6228 | Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6229 | Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6230 | Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church |
| 6231 | Tabernacle |
| 6232 | Traditionalists |
| 6233 | Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6234 | Pentecostal not clearly specified |
| 6235 | Living God, Light of the World |
| 6236 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6237 | Non-Pentecostal Apostolic |
| 6238 | Evangelical Associations |
| 6239 | Biblical |
| 6240 | Confraternities |
| 6241 | Christ Church |
| 6242 | Peace Grace and Misericordia Church |
| 6243 | Open Bible Church |
| 6244 | Holiness Church |
| 6245 | Evangelical Salem Church |
| 6246 | Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun |
| 6247 | Messianic Church |
| 6248 | Evangelical Ministers |
| 6249 | Evangelical Missionaries |
| 6250 | Evangelical Movements |
| 6251 | New Jerusalem |
| 6252 | World Vision Church |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6253 | Evangelical not clearly specified |
| 6254 | Biblical - non-evangelicals |
| 6255 | Other Christians not clearly specified |
| 6256 | Assumptionist |
| 6257 | Carmelite |
| 6258 | Claretian |
| 6259 | Conception Franciscan |
| 6260 | Maronite Diocese of Mexico |
| 6261 | Dominican |
| 6262 | Servants of Mary Immaculate |
| 6263 | Franciscan |
| 6264 | Guadalupan |
| 6265 | Daughters of the Immaculate Conception |
| 6266 | Jesuit |
| 6267 | Legionaries of Christ |
| 6268 | Divine Word Missionary |
| 6269 | Pauline |
| 6270 | Sacred Heart |
| 6271 | Saint Joseph of Tarbes |
| 6272 | Servant of the Lord and the Virgin |
| 6273 | Servant of Jesus |
| 6274 | Greek Catholic Church |
| 6275 | Reformed Roman Catholic Church |
| 6276 | Mexican National Catholic Church |
| 6277 | Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church |
| 6278 | Priestly Society Trento |
| 6279 | Mexican Catholic Union of Trento |
| 6280 | Anabaptist / Memnonite |
| 6281 | Anglican / Episcopal |
| 6282 | House of Prayer |
| 6283 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade |
| 6284 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force |
| 6285 | Salvation Army |
| 6286 | Independent Pentecostal Fellowship |
| 6287 | Upper Chamber Church |
| 6288 | Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ |
| 6289 | Spiritual Christian Church |
| 6290 | Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church |
| 6291 | Interdenominational Christian Church |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6292 | Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico |
| 6293 | Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock |
| 6294 | Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation |
| 6295 | Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost |
| 6296 | United Pentecostal Church of Mexico |
| 6297 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6298 | Only Christ Savior Christian Church |
| 6299 | Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement |
| 6300 | Prince of Peace |
| 6301 | National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE) |
| 6302 | Union of Independent Evangelical Churches |
| 6303 | Other associations Pentecostal |
| 6304 | Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World |
| 6305 | Bible Church |
| 6306 | Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico |
| 6307 | Church of Christ |
| 6308 | Honey Church of Christ |
| 6309 | Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico |
| 6310 | Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love |
| 6311 | Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support |
| 6312 | Faith Christian Church |
| 6313 | Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA |
| 6314 | Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church |
| 6315 | Elias |
| 6316 | Spiritualistic |
| 6317 | Spiritualist |
| 6318 | Marian Trinitarian Spirituality |
| 6319 | Spirituality of the Third Age |
| 6320 | Christian Spiritual |
| 6321 | Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos |
| 6322 | Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary |
| 6323 | Light and Hope |
| 6324 | Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light |
| 6325 | Christian Science |
| 6326 | Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements |
| 6327 | Other Christian, Netherlands |
| 6328 | Reformed Churches in The Netherlands |
| 6329 | Other Reformed |
| 6330 | Other Christian, Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6331 | Asian Pacific Christian Mission |
| 6332 | Asutalian Church |
| 6333 | Bamu River Mission |
| 6334 | Christian Brethren Church of PNG |
| 6335 | Christian Mission of Many Lands |
| 6336 | Christian Revival Crusade |
| 6337 | Christain Union Mission |
| 6338 | Church of Christ of PNG |
| 6339 | Faith mission |
| 6340 | Four Square Gospel Mission |
| 6341 | Kwato Church |
| 6342 | Life Center |
| 6343 | Lighthouse church |
| 6344 | New Guinea Gospel Mission |
| 6345 | New Life Mission |
| 6346 | New tribes Mission |
| 6347 | Paliau Christian Native Church |
| 6348 | Rhema Fellowship |
| 6349 | Salvation Army |
| 6350 | Sovereign Grace |
| 6351 | United Church |
| 6352 | Wewak Fellowship |
| 6353 | Western Highland |
| 6354 | Independent |
| 6355 | Plymouth Brethern |
| 6356 | Tiliba Mission |
| 6357 | Tokarara Christian Fellowship |
| 6358 | Village Mission |
| 6359 | Other Christian |
| 6360 | Other Christian, Paraguay |
| 6361 | Christian Community |
| 6362 | Free Brothers |
| 6363 | Church of God |
| 6364 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6365 | New testament |
| 6366 | God is love |
| 6367 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6368 | People of God |
| 6369 | Family worship center |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6370 | Pseudo-Christian groups |
| 6371 | Other Christian, Philippines |
| 6372 | Aglipay |
| 6373 | Bible Christian Committees |
| 6374 | Born-again Christian |
| 6375 | Bread of Life Ministries |
| 6376 | Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated |
| 6377 | Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries |
| 6378 | Christ the Living Stone Fellowship |
| 6379 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6380 | Christians Missions |
| 6381 | Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated |
| 6382 | Church of Christ |
| 6383 | Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated |
| 6384 | Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation |
| 6385 | Evangelical Free Church |
| 6386 | Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc. |
| 6387 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6388 | Free Believers in Christ Fellowship |
| 6389 | Free Mission in the Philippines Inc. |
| 6390 | God World Mission |
| 6391 | Good News Christian Churches |
| 6392 | IEMELIF Reform Movement |
| 6393 | Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las |
| 6394 | Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo |
| 6395 | Iglesia ni Cristo |
| 6396 | Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated |
| 6397 | Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach |
| 6398 | Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated |
| 6399 | Jesus is Lord Church |
| 6400 | Jesus Reigns Ministries |
| 6401 | Love of Christ International Ministries |
| 6402 | Other Evangelical |
| 6403 | Other Evangelical Church |
| 6404 | Other Protestants |
| 6405 | Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church |
| 6406 | Philippine Evangelical Mission |
| 6407 | Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship |
| 6408 | Philippines Benevolent Missionaries |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6409 | Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God |
| 6410 | Potter's House Christian Center |
| 6411 | Salvation Army Philippines |
| 6412 | Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi) |
| 6413 | UNIDA Evangelical Church |
| 6414 | Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated |
| 6415 | United Church of Christ in the Philippines |
| 6416 | United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese) |
| 6417 | Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship |
| 6418 | Wesleyan Church |
| 6419 | World Missionary Evangelism |
| 6420 | Worldwide Church of God |
| 6421 | Zion Christian Community Church |
| 6422 | Other Christian, Portugal |
| 6423 | Other Christian, Romania |
| 6424 | Greek Catholic |
| 6425 | Reformed Church |
| 6426 | Evangelic of Augustan Confession |
| 6427 | Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian |
| 6428 | Christian of Old Rite |
| 6429 | Christian by Gospel |
| 6430 | Evangelic |
| 6431 | Other Christian, Rwanda 2002 |
| 6432 | Other Christian, Sierra Leone |
| 6433 | Other Christian, Slovak Republic |
| 6434 | Old Catholic |
| 6435 | Greek Catholic |
| 6436 | Christian Reformed |
| 6437 | Other Christian, South Africa |
| 6438 | Reformed |
| 6439 | International Fellowship of Christian Churches |
| 6440 | Apostolic Faith Mission of SA |
| 6441 | Other Apostolic Churches |
| 6442 | Pinkster Protestant Church |
| 6443 | Afrikaanse Protestant Church |
| 6444 | Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa |
| 6445 | Pentecostal Churches |
| 6446 | Salvation Army |
| 6447 | Bandla Lama Nazaretha |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6448 | African Methodist Episcopal Church |
| 6449 | St John's Apostolic Church |
| 6450 | International Pentecost Church |
| 6451 | Ethiopian type churches |
| 6452 | Ethnic churches |
| 6453 | Other African Independent Churches |
| 6454 | Other Christian Churches |
| 6455 | Other Catholic Churches |
| 6456 | Other Pentecostal Churches |
| 6457 | Other Orthodox Churches |
| 6458 | Other African Apostolic churches |
| 6459 | Other Assemblies |
| 6460 | Christian Scientist |
| 6461 | Christian Centres |
| 6462 | Other Evangelical Churches |
| 6463 | Other Charismatic Churches |
| 6464 | Just a Christian or non-denominational |
| 6465 | Other |
| 6466 | Other Christian, Suriname |
| 6467 | Other Christian |
| 6468 | Other Christian, Saint Lucia |
| 6469 | Church of God |
| 6470 | Other Christian, Senegal |
| 6471 | Other Christian |
| 6472 | Other Christian, Switzerland |
| 6473 | Other protestant churches and communities |
| 6474 | Christ-Catholic church |
| 6475 | Other Christian communities |
| 6476 | Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 6477 | Church of God |
| 6478 | African Methodist Espiscopalians |
| 6479 | Brethren, Christian or Plymouth |
| 6480 | Church of Christ |
| 6481 | Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary |
| 6482 | Nazarenes |
| 6483 | Pilgrim Holiness |
| 6484 | Ethiopian Orthodox |
| 6485 | Open Bible Church |
| 6486 | Assemblies of Yahweh |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6487 | Evangelical Church of West Indies |
| 6488 | Christadelphian |
| 6489 | Full Gospel Fellowship |
| 6490 | Dutch Reform |
| 6491 | Christian Brotherhood Assembly |
| 6492 | Other Christian, Uganda |
| 6493 | Other Christian |
| 6494 | Salvation Army |
| 6495 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay |
| 6496 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala |
| 6497 | Other Christian, Togo |
| 7000 | Other |
| 7001 | Bahai |
| 7002 | Sikh |
| 7003 | Rastafarian |
| 7100 | Other, Armenia |
| 7101 | Pagan |
| 7102 | Shar-fadinian |
| 7103 | Other, Austria |
| 7104 | Unification Church, Austria |
| 7105 | Other, Benin |
| 7106 | Traditional |
| 7107 | Vodoun |
| 7108 | Other, Botswana |
| 7109 | Badimo |
| 7110 | Other, Brazil |
| 7111 | Spiritist |
| 7112 | Kardecist Spiritist |
| 7113 | Afro Spiritist |
| 7114 | Mediumistic Spiritist |
| 7115 | Umbandist Mediumistic |
| 7116 | Candomblecist Mediumistic |
| 7117 | Other Afro-Brazilian |
| 7118 | Oriental, Brazil |
| 7119 | New Oriental |
| 7120 | Oriental Seicho No-Ie |
| 7121 | Other Oriental, Brazil |
| 7122 | Esoteric, Brazil |
| 7123 | Indigenous, Brazil |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7124 | Other minority groups, Brazil |
| 7125 | Other, Burkina Faso |
| 7126 | Animist |
| 7127 | Other, Cameroon |
| 7128 | Animist |
| 7129 | Other, Canada |
| 7130 | Eastern religions, Canada |
| 7131 | Other, Chile |
| 7132 | Theosophism |
| 7133 | Shintoism |
| 7134 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7135 | Traditional |
| 7136 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7137 | Other, Fiji |
| 7138 | Confucian |
| 7139 | Kabir Panthi |
| 7140 | Satya Sai Baba |
| 7141 | Bahai |
| 7142 | Other non-Christian, Fiji |
| 7143 | Other, Germany |
| 7144 | Other, Germany |
| 7145 | Other, Ghana |
| 7146 | Traditional, Ghana |
| 7147 | Other, Guinea |
| 7148 | Animist |
| 7149 | Other, Guinea |
| 7150 | Other, Haiti |
| 7151 | Voodoo |
| 7152 | Other, India |
| 7153 | Jainism |
| 7154 | Zoroastrianism |
| 7155 | Other, India |
| 7156 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7157 | Confucianism |
| 7158 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7159 | Other, Iran |
| 7160 | Zoroastrian |
| 7161 | Other, Iran |
| 7162 | Other, Ivory Coast |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 7163 | Animist |
| 7164 | Harrist |
| 7165 | Other, Jamaica |
| 7166 | Muslim/Hindu |
| 7167 | Other, Israel |
| 7168 | Druse |
| 7169 | Other, Israel |
| 7170 | Other, Laos |
| 7171 | Animist |
| 7172 | Other, Liberia |
| 7173 | Traditional |
| 7174 | Other, Malaysia |
| 7175 | Confucianism/Taoism |
| 7176 | Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia |
| 7177 | Other, Mali |
| 7178 | Animist |
| 7179 | Other, Mexico |
| 7180 | Brahmanism |
| 7181 | Hare Krishna |
| 7182 | Shintoism |
| 7183 | Taoism |
| 7184 | Mexican Movements |
| 7185 | Ananda Marga |
| 7186 | Church of Scientology |
| 7187 | Masons |
| 7188 | Raelian Movement |
| 7189 | New Age Movement |
| 7190 | Neoisraelites |
| 7191 | Occultists |
| 7192 | Palmar of Troya |
| 7193 | Rose Cross |
| 7194 | Theosophism |
| 7195 | Spiritualist Special Keys |
| 7196 | Onkaranada Center |
| 7197 | Confucianism |
| 7198 | Shia |
| 7199 | Universal Great Brotherhood |
| 7200 | Esoteric Science |
| 7201 | Gnosticism |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7202 | Metaphysics |
| 7203 | Wicca |
| 7204 | Shamanism |
| 7205 | The Custom |
| 7206 | Mexicayotl |
| 7207 | Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture |
| 7208 | African Origin |
| 7209 | Indigenous Religions |
| 7210 | Growing in Grace |
| 7211 | Eckankar |
| 7212 | Transcendental Meditation |
| 7213 | Mission Branch |
| 7214 | Children of God |
| 7215 | Sri Sathya Sai Baba |
| 7216 | Other religions from Asia |
| 7217 | Ethnic roots |
| 7218 | Afro roots |
| 7219 | Popular cults |
| 7220 | Other new religious movements |
| 7221 | Other, Nepal |
| 7222 | Kirat |
| 7223 | Jain |
| 7224 | Garaute |
| 7225 | Tap jura |
| 7226 | Bon |
| 7227 | Prakriti |
| 7228 | Other, Nigeria |
| 7229 | Traditional |
| 7230 | Other, Pakistan |
| 7231 | Ahmadi |
| 7232 | Parsi |
| 7233 | Scheduled caste |
| 7234 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7235 | Philosophical revelations |
| 7236 | Indigenous religion |
| 7237 | Reyukai |
| 7238 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7239 | Other, Philippines |
| 7240 | Door of Faith |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7241 | Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries) |
| 7242 | Iglesia Filipina Independiente |
| 7243 | International One Way Outreach |
| 7244 | Miracle Life Fellowship International |
| 7245 | Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines |
| 7246 | Philippine Good News Ministries |
| 7247 | Philippine Missionary fellowship |
| 7248 | Things to Come |
| 7249 | Way of Salvation |
| 7250 | Word of the World |
| 7251 | Word International Ministries |
| 7252 | Tribal Religions, Philippines |
| 7253 | Other, Romania |
| 7254 | Unitarian |
| 7255 | Armenian |
| 7256 | Mosaic |
| 7257 | Other, Romania |
| 7258 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7259 | Traditional religion, Rwanda |
| 7260 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7261 | Other, Sierra Leone |
| 7262 | Traditional religion, Sierra Leone |
| 7263 | Other, South Africa |
| 7264 | African traditional belief |
| 7265 | Taoist |
| 7266 | Confucian |
| 7267 | New Age |
| 7268 | Winti |
| 7269 | Javanism |
| 7270 | Other non-Christian, S. Africa |
| 7271 | Other, Suriname |
| 7272 | Javanism |
| 7273 | Traditional |
| 7274 | Winti |
| 7275 | Other, Thailand |
| 7276 | Confucian |
| 7277 | Other, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 7278 | Pocamania or Shango |
| 7279 | Orisha |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7280 | Other, Uganda |
| 7281 | Traditional religion |
| 7282 | Mammon |
| 7283 | Other non-Christian, Uganda |
| 7284 | Other, United Kindom |
| 7285 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7286 | Umbanda/other Afro-American |
| 7287 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7288 | Other, Vietnam |
| 7289 | Cao Dai |
| 7290 | Cham Brahmin |
| 7296 | Other, Togo |
| 7297 | Animist |
| 7900 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, not specified |
| 3 | No, attended in the past |
| 4 | No, never attended |

9 Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 00 | None or pre-school |
| 01 | 1 year |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 years |
| 04 | 4 years |
| 05 | 5 years |
| 06 | 6 years |
| 07 | 7 years |
| 08 | 8 years |
| 09 | 9 years |
| 10 | 10 years |
| 11 | 11 years |
| 12 | 12 years |
| 13 | 13 years |
| 14 | 14 years |
| 15 | 15 years |
| 16 | 16 years |
| 17 | 17 years |
| 18 | 18 years or more |

| | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 90 | Not specified |
| 91 | Some primary |
| 92 | Some technical after primary |
| 93 | Some secondary |
| 94 | Some tertiary |
| 95 | Adult literacy |
| 96 | Special education |
| 98 | Unknown/missing |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Self-employed |
| 2 | Wage/salary worker |
| 3 | Unpaid worker |
| 4 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Self-employed |
| 101 | Self-employed, unincorporated |
| 102 | Self-employed, incorporated |
| 110 | Employer |
| 111 | Sharecropper, employer |
| 120 | Working on own account |
| 121 | Own account, agriculture |
| 122 | Domestic worker, self-employed |
| 123 | Subsistence worker, own consumption |
| 124 | Own account, other |
| 125 | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |
| 126 | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help |
| 130 | Member of cooperative |
| 140 | Sharecropper |
| 141 | Sharecropper, self-employed |
| 142 | Sharecropper, employee |
| 150 | Kibbutz member |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 199 | Self-employed, not specified |
| 200 | Wage/salary worker |
| 201 | Management |
| 202 | Non-management |
| 203 | White collar (non-manual) |
| 204 | Blue collar (manual) |
| 205 | White or blue collar |
| 206 | Day laborer |
| 207 | Employee, with a permanent job |
| 208 | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract |
| 209 | Employee without legal contract |
| 210 | Wage/salary worker, private employer |
| 211 | Apprentice |
| 212 | Religious worker |
| 213 | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO |
| 214 | White collar, private |
| 215 | Blue collar, private |
| 216 | Paid family worker |
| 217 | Cooperative employee |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government |
| 221 | Federal, government employee |
| 222 | State government employee |
| 223 | Local government employee |
| 224 | White collar, public |
| 225 | Blue collar, public |
| 226 | Public companies |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker |
| 250 | Other wage and salary |
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee |
| 252 | Government employment/training program |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal |
| 254 | Government public work program |
| 255 | State enterprise employee |
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 310 | Unpaid family worker |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified |
| 330 | Trainee |
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee |
| 350 | Works for others without wage |
| 400 | Other |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Public |
| 20 | Private |
| 21 | Private, not elsewhere classified |
| 22 | Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed |
| 23 | Foreign |
| 30 | Mixed: public-private or parastatal |
| 40 | Collective or cooperative |
| 50 | Foreign government or non-governmental organization |
| 60 | Other, unspecified |

| | |
|----|--------------------------|
| 61 | Canal zone |
| 62 | Faith-based organization |
| 63 | Informal sector |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Employed, not specified |
| 110 | At work |
| 111 | At work, and 'student' |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework' |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work' |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired' |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work' |
| 116 | At work, and other situation |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified |
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period |
| 130 | Armed forces |
| 131 | Armed forces, at work |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 133 | Military trainee |
| 140 | Marginally employed |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker |
| 230 | No work available |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force) |
| 310 | Housework |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons |
| 321 | Permanent disability |
| 322 | Temporary illness |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned |
| 330 | In school |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent |
| 341 | Living on rents |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners |
| 344 | Retired |
| 345 | Pensioner |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension |
| 347 | Disability pension |
| 348 | Retired without benefits |
| 350 | Elderly |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled |
| 360 | Institutionalized |
| 361 | Prisoner |
| 370 | Intermittent worker |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons |
| 391 | Too young to work |
| 392 | Dependent |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982

Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000

Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014

Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011

Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010 | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry |
| 020 | Mining and extraction |
| 030 | Manufacturing |
| 040 | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050 | Construction |
| 060 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 070 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 080 | Transportation, storage, and communications |
| 090 | Financial services and insurance |
| 100 | Public administration and defense |
| 110 | Services, not specified |
| 111 | Business services and real estate |
| 112 | Education |
| 113 | Health and social work |
| 114 | Other services |
| 120 | Private household services |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c. |
| 998 | Response suppressed |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 010 | Armed forces |
| 111 | Legislators |
| 112 | Senior government officials |
| 113 | Traditional chiefs and heads of villages |
| 114 | Senior officials of special-interest organizations |
| 121 | Directors and chief executives |
| 122 | Production and operations department managers |
| 123 | Other department managers |
| 131 | General managers |
| 199 | Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified |
| 211 | Physicists, chemists and related professionals |
| 212 | Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals |
| 213 | Computing professionals |
| 214 | Architects, engineers and related professionals |
| 221 | Life science professionals |
| 222 | Health professionals (except nursing) |
| 223 | Nursing and midwifery professionals |
| 231 | College, university and higher education teaching professionals |
| 232 | Secondary education teaching professionals |
| 233 | Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals |
| 234 | Special education teaching professionals |
| 235 | Other teaching professionals |
| 241 | Business professionals |
| 242 | Legal professionals |
| 243 | Archivists, librarians and related information professionals |
| 244 | Social science and related professionals |
| 245 | Writers and creative or performing artists |
| 246 | Religious professionals |
| 299 | Professionals no elsewhere classified |
| 311 | Physical and engineering science technicians |
| 312 | Computer associate professionals |
| 313 | Optical and electronic equipment operators |
| 314 | Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians |
| 315 | Safety and quality inspectors |
| 321 | Life science technicians and related associate professionals |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 322 | Modern health associate professionals (except nursing) |
| 323 | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals |
| 324 | Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers |
| 331 | Primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 332 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 333 | Special education teaching associate professionals |
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers |
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals |
| 344 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals |
| 345 | Police inspectors and detectives |
| 346 | Social work associate professionals |
| 347 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals |
| 348 | Religious associate professionals |
| 399 | Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks |
| 412 | Numerical clerks |
| 413 | Material-recording and transport clerks |
| 414 | Library, mail and related clerks |
| 419 | Other office clerks |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks |
| 422 | Client information clerks |
| 499 | Clerks not elsewhere classified |
| 511 | Travel attendants and related workers |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers |
| 513 | Personal care and related workers |
| 514 | Other personal services workers |
| 515 | Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers |
| 516 | Protective services workers |
| 521 | Fashion and other models |
| 522 | Shop salespersons and demonstrators |
| 523 | Stall and market salespersons |
| 599 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers |
| 612 | Market-oriented animal producers and related workers |
| 613 | Market-oriented crop and animal producers |
| 614 | Forestry and related workers |
| 615 | Fishery workers, hunters and trappers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 621 | Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers |
| 699 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified |
| 711 | Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers |
| 713 | Building finishers and related trades workers |
| 714 | Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers |
| 721 | Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers |
| 722 | Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers |
| 723 | Machinery mechanics and fitters |
| 724 | Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials |
| 732 | Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers |
| 733 | Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials |
| 734 | Printing and related trades workers |
| 741 | Food processing and related trades workers |
| 742 | Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers |
| 743 | Textile, garment and related trades workers |
| 744 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers |
| 799 | Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified |
| 811 | Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators |
| 812 | Metal-processing-plant operators |
| 813 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators |
| 814 | Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators |
| 815 | Chemical-processing-plant operators |
| 816 | Power-production and related plant operators |
| 817 | Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators |
| 821 | Metal- and mineral-products machine operators |
| 822 | Chemical-products machine operators |
| 823 | Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators |
| 824 | Wood-products machine operators |
| 825 | Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators |
| 826 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators |
| 827 | Food and related products machine operators |
| 828 | Assemblers |
| 829 | Other machine operators and assemblers |
| 831 | Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers |
| 832 | Motor-vehicle drivers |
| 833 | Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators |
| 834 | Ships' deck crews and related workers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 899 | Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified |
| 911 | Street vendors and related workers |
| 912 | Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations |
| 913 | Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers |
| 914 | Building caretakers, window and related cleaners |
| 915 | Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers |
| 916 | Garbage collectors and related labourers |
| 921 | Agricultural, fishery and related labourers |
| 931 | Mining and construction labourers |
| 932 | Manufacturing labourers |
| 933 | Transport labourers and freight handlers |
| 989 | Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified |
| 990 | Other workers, not elsewhere classified |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990

Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991

Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish

Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02 | Professionals |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 04 | Clerks |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations |
| 10 | Armed forces |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c. |
| 97 | Response suppressed |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 051901 | Yerevan [Province: Armenia] |
| 051902 | Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia] |
| 051903 | Ararat [Province: Armenia] |
| 051904 | Armavir [Province: Armenia] |
| 051905 | Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia] |
| 051906 | Lori [Province: Armenia] |
| 051907 | Kotayk [Province: Armenia] |
| 051908 | Shirak [Province: Armenia] |
| 051909 | Syunik [Province: Armenia] |
| 051910 | Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia] |
| 051911 | Tavush [Province: Armenia] |
| 051912 | Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia] |
| 051997 | Foreign country [Province: Armenia] |
| 051998 | Unknown [Province: Armenia] |
| 051999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia] |
| 112001 | Brest [Region: Belarus] |
| 112002 | Vitebsk [Region: Belarus] |
| 112003 | Gomel [Region: Belarus] |
| 112004 | Grodno [Region: Belarus] |
| 112006 | Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus] |
| 112007 | Mogilev [Region: Belarus] |
| 112097 | Foreign country [Region: Belarus] |
| 112098 | Unknown [Region: Belarus] |
| 112099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus] |
| 204001 | Alibori [Department: Benin] |
| 204002 | Atacora [Department: Benin] |
| 204003 | Atlantique [Department: Benin] |
| 204004 | Borgou [Department: Benin] |
| 204005 | Collines [Department: Benin] |
| 204006 | Couffo [Department: Benin] |
| 204007 | Donga [Department: Benin] |
| 204008 | Littoral [Department: Benin] |
| 204009 | Mono [Department: Benin] |
| 204010 | Oueme [Department: Benin] |
| 204011 | Plateau [Department: Benin] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 204012 | Zou [Department: Benin] |
| 204097 | Abroad [Department: Benin] |
| 204098 | Unknown [Department: Benin] |
| 204099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin] |
| 076011 | Rondônia [State: Brazil] |
| 076012 | Acre [State: Brazil] |
| 076013 | Amazonas [State: Brazil] |
| 076014 | Roraima [State: Brazil] |
| 076015 | Pará [State: Brazil] |
| 076016 | Amapá [State: Brazil] |
| 076021 | Maranhão [State: Brazil] |
| 076022 | Piauí [State: Brazil] |
| 076023 | Ceará [State: Brazil] |
| 076024 | Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil] |
| 076025 | Paraíba [State: Brazil] |
| 076026 | Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil] |
| 076027 | Alagoas [State: Brazil] |
| 076028 | Sergipe [State: Brazil] |
| 076029 | Bahia [State: Brazil] |
| 076031 | Minas Gerais [State: Brazil] |
| 076032 | Espírito Santo [State: Brazil] |
| 076033 | Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil] |
| 076035 | São Paulo [State: Brazil] |
| 076036 | Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil] |
| 076041 | Paraná [State: Brazil] |
| 076042 | Santa Catarina [State: Brazil] |
| 076043 | Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil] |
| 076051 | Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil] |
| 076052 | Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil] |
| 076053 | Distrito Federal [State: Brazil] |
| 076054 | Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil] |
| 076097 | Abroad [State: Brazil] |
| 076098 | Unknown [State: Brazil] |
| 076099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil] |
| 116001 | Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116002 | Battambang [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116003 | Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116004 | Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116005 | Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 116006 | Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116007 | Kampot [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116008 | Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116009 | Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116010 | Kratie [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116011 | Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116013 | Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116014 | Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116015 | Pursat [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116016 | Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116017 | Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116019 | Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116020 | Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116021 | Takeo [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116023 | Kep [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116024 | Pailin [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116097 | Foreign country [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116098 | Unknown [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia] |
| 120002 | Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120003 | Est [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120004 | Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120005 | Littoral [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120007 | Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120008 | Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120010 | Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120096 | Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120097 | Foreign country [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120098 | Unknown [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon] |
| 152001 | Tarapaca [Province: Chile] |
| 152002 | Antofagasta [Province: Chile] |
| 152003 | Atacama [Province: Chile] |
| 152004 | Coquimbo [Province: Chile] |
| 152005 | Aconcagua [Province: Chile] |
| 152006 | Valparaíso [Province: Chile] |
| 152007 | Santiago [Province: Chile] |
| 152008 | O'Higgins [Province: Chile] |
| 152009 | Colchagua [Province: Chile] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 152010 | Curicó [Province: Chile] |
| 152011 | Talca [Province: Chile] |
| 152012 | Maule [Province: Chile] |
| 152013 | Linares [Province: Chile] |
| 152014 | Ñuble [Province: Chile] |
| 152015 | Concepción [Province: Chile] |
| 152016 | Arauco [Province: Chile] |
| 152017 | Bío Bío [Province: Chile] |
| 152018 | Malleco [Province: Chile] |
| 152019 | Cautín [Province: Chile] |
| 152020 | Valdivia [Province: Chile] |
| 152021 | Osorno [Province: Chile] |
| 152022 | Llanquihue [Province: Chile] |
| 152023 | Chiloé [Province: Chile] |
| 152024 | Aysén [Province: Chile] |
| 152025 | Magallanes [Province: Chile] |
| 152097 | Foreign country [Province: Chile] |
| 152098 | Unknown [Province: Chile] |
| 152099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile] |
| 170005 | Antioquia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170008 | Atlántico [Department: Colombia] |
| 170011 | Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170013 | Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia] |
| 170015 | Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia] |
| 170018 | Caquetá [Department: Colombia] |
| 170019 | Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170023 | Córdoba [Department: Colombia] |
| 170027 | Chocó [Department: Colombia] |
| 170041 | Huila [Department: Colombia] |
| 170044 | La Guajira [Department: Colombia] |
| 170050 | Meta [Department: Colombia] |
| 170052 | Nariño [Department: Colombia] |
| 170054 | Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia] |
| 170066 | Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia] |
| 170068 | Santander [Department: Colombia] |
| 170073 | Tolima [Department: Colombia] |
| 170076 | Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170081 | Arauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170086 | Putumayo [Department: Colombia] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 170088 | Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170095 | Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia] |
| 170097 | Abroad [Department: Colombia] |
| 170098 | Unknown [Department: Colombia] |
| 188001 | San José [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188002 | Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188003 | Cartago [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188004 | Heredia [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188005 | Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188006 | Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188007 | Limón [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188097 | Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188098 | Unknown [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 192021 | Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba] |
| 192023 | La Habana [Province: Cuba] |
| 192025 | Matanzas [Province: Cuba] |
| 192026 | Villa Clara [Province: Cuba] |
| 192027 | Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba] |
| 192028 | Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba] |
| 192029 | Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba] |
| 192030 | Camagüey [Province: Cuba] |
| 192031 | Las Tunas [Province: Cuba] |
| 192032 | Holguín [Province: Cuba] |
| 192033 | Granma [Province: Cuba] |
| 192034 | Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba] |
| 192035 | Guantánamo [Province: Cuba] |
| 192040 | Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba] |
| 192997 | Abroad [Province: Cuba] |
| 192998 | Unknown [Province: Cuba] |
| 192999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba] |
| 218001 | Azuay [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218002 | Bolívar [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218004 | Carchi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218005 | Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218006 | Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218007 | El Oro [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218009 | Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218010 | Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 218011 | Loja [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218014 | Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218016 | Pastaza [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218018 | Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218019 | Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218021 | Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218097 | Foreign country [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218098 | Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador] |
| 818000 | Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818001 | Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818002 | Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818003 | Port Said [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818004 | Suez [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818011 | Demietta [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818012 | Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818013 | Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818014 | Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818015 | Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818016 | Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818018 | Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818019 | Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818022 | Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818023 | Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818024 | Menia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818025 | Asiut [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818026 | Sohag [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818027 | Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818028 | Aswan [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818031 | Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818032 | New Valley [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818033 | Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818034 | North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818035 | South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818097 | Abroad [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818098 | Unknown [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818099 | NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 222001 | Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222002 | Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 222003 | Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222004 | Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222005 | La Libertad [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222006 | San Salvador [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222007 | Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222008 | La Paz [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222009 | Cabañas [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222010 | San Vicente [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222011 | Usulután [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222012 | San Miguel [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222013 | Morazán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222014 | La Unión [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222098 | Abroad [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador] |
| 231001 | Tigray [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231002 | Affar [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231003 | Amhara [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231004 | Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231006 | Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231007 | Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231012 | Gambela [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231013 | Harari [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231014 | Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231015 | Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231097 | Abroad [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231099 | NIU [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 250001 | Guadeloupe [Region: France] |
| 250002 | Martinique [Region: France] |
| 250003 | French Guyana [Region: France] |
| 250004 | Réunion Island [Region: France] |
| 250011 | Île-de-France [Region: France] |
| 250021 | Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France] |
| 250022 | Picardy [Region: France] |
| 250023 | Upper Normandy [Region: France] |
| 250024 | Centre [Region: France] |
| 250025 | Lower Normandy [Region: France] |
| 250026 | Burgundy [Region: France] |
| 250031 | North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France] |
| 250041 | Lorraine [Region: France] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 250042 | Alsace [Region: France] |
| 250043 | Franche-Comté [Region: France] |
| 250052 | Loire Valley [Region: France] |
| 250053 | Brittany [Region: France] |
| 250054 | Poitou-Charentes [Region: France] |
| 250072 | Aquitaine [Region: France] |
| 250073 | Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France] |
| 250074 | Limousin [Region: France] |
| 250082 | Rhône-Alpes [Region: France] |
| 250083 | Auvergne [Region: France] |
| 250091 | Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France] |
| 250093 | Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France] |
| 250094 | Corsica [Region: France] |
| 250097 | Abroad [Region: France] |
| 320001 | Guatemala [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320002 | El Progreso [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320003 | Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320004 | Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320005 | Escuintla [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320006 | Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320007 | Sololá [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320008 | Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320009 | Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320010 | Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320011 | Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320012 | San Marcos [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320013 | Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320014 | Quiché [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320015 | Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320016 | Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320017 | Petén [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320018 | Izabal [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320019 | Zacapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320020 | Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320021 | Jalapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320022 | Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320097 | Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320098 | Unknown [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320099 | NIU [Department: Guatemala] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 324011 | Boffa [Region: Guinea] |
| 324012 | Boké [Region: Guinea] |
| 324013 | Fria [Region: Guinea] |
| 324014 | Gaoual [Region: Guinea] |
| 324015 | Koundara [Region: Guinea] |
| 324021 | Conakry [Region: Guinea] |
| 324031 | Dabola [Region: Guinea] |
| 324032 | Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea] |
| 324033 | Faranah [Region: Guinea] |
| 324034 | Kissidougou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324041 | Kankan [Region: Guinea] |
| 324042 | Kérouané [Region: Guinea] |
| 324043 | Kouroussa [Region: Guinea] |
| 324044 | Mandiana [Region: Guinea] |
| 324045 | Siguiri [Region: Guinea] |
| 324051 | Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea] |
| 324053 | Forécariah [Region: Guinea] |
| 324054 | Kindia [Region: Guinea] |
| 324055 | Télimélé [Region: Guinea] |
| 324061 | Koubia [Region: Guinea] |
| 324062 | Labé [Region: Guinea] |
| 324063 | Lélouma [Region: Guinea] |
| 324064 | Mali [Region: Guinea] |
| 324065 | Tougué [Region: Guinea] |
| 324071 | Dalaba [Region: Guinea] |
| 324072 | Mamou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324073 | Pita [Region: Guinea] |
| 324081 | Beyla [Region: Guinea] |
| 324082 | Guéckédou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324083 | Lola [Region: Guinea] |
| 324084 | Macenta [Region: Guinea] |
| 324085 | Nzerekore [Region: Guinea] |
| 324086 | Yomou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324096 | Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea] |
| 324097 | Foreign country [Region: Guinea] |
| 324098 | Unknown [Region: Guinea] |
| 324099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea] |
| 332003 | Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332006 | Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 332007 | Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332009 | Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332097 | Foreign Country [Department: Haiti] |
| 332098 | Unknown [Department: Haiti] |
| 356001 | Jammu and Kashmir [State: India] |
| 356002 | Himachal Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356003 | Punjab [State: India] |
| 356004 | Chandigarh [State: India] |
| 356006 | Haryana [State: India] |
| 356007 | Delhi [State: India] |
| 356008 | Rajasthan [State: India] |
| 356009 | Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand [State: India] |
| 356010 | Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India] |
| 356011 | Sikkim [State: India] |
| 356012 | Arunachal Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356013 | Nagaland [State: India] |
| 356014 | Manipur [State: India] |
| 356015 | Mizoram [State: India] |
| 356016 | Tripura [State: India] |
| 356017 | Meghalaya [State: India] |
| 356018 | Assam [State: India] |
| 356019 | West Bengal [State: India] |
| 356021 | Orissa [State: India] |
| 356023 | Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India] |
| 356024 | Gujarat [State: India] |
| 356026 | Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India] |
| 356027 | Maharashtra [State: India] |
| 356028 | Andhra Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356029 | Karnataka [State: India] |
| 356030 | Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India] |
| 356031 | Lakshadweep [State: India] |
| 356032 | Kerala [State: India] |
| 356033 | Tamil Nadu [State: India] |
| 356034 | Pondicherry [State: India] |
| 356035 | Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India] |
| 356097 | Abroad [State: India] |
| 356098 | Unknown [State: India] |
| 356099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: India] |
| 360011 | Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 360012 | Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360013 | Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360014 | Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360015 | Jambi [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360016 | Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360017 | Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360018 | Lampung [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360031 | DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360032 | Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360033 | Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360034 | DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360035 | Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360051 | Bali [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360052 | Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360053 | Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360061 | Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360062 | Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360063 | Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360064 | Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360071 | Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360072 | Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360073 | Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360074 | Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360081 | Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360094 | Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360097 | Abroad [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360098 | Unknown [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360626 | East Timor [Province: Indonesia] |
| 364000 | Markazi [Province: Iran] |
| 364001 | Gilan [Province: Iran] |
| 364002 | Mazandaran [Province: Iran] |
| 364003 | East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran] |
| 364004 | West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran] |
| 364005 | Kermanshah [Province: Iran] |
| 364006 | Khuzestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364007 | Fars [Province: Iran] |
| 364008 | Kerman [Province: Iran] |
| 364009 | Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 364010 | Esfahan [Province: Iran] |
| 364011 | Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364012 | Kordestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364013 | Hamedan [Province: Iran] |
| 364014 | Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran] |
| 364015 | Lorestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364016 | Ilam [Province: Iran] |
| 364017 | Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran] |
| 364018 | Bushehr [Province: Iran] |
| 364019 | Zanjan [Province: Iran] |
| 364020 | Semnan [Province: Iran] |
| 364021 | Yazd [Province: Iran] |
| 364022 | Hormozgan [Province: Iran] |
| 364023 | Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran] |
| 364024 | Ardebil [Province: Iran] |
| 364025 | Qom [Province: Iran] |
| 364026 | Qazvin [Province: Iran] |
| 364027 | Golestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364028 | North Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364029 | South Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364098 | Unknown [Province: Iran] |
| 364099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran] |
| 368000 | Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368001 | In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368011 | Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368012 | Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368013 | Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368014 | Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368015 | Erbil [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368021 | Diala [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368022 | Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368023 | Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368024 | Babylon [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368025 | Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368026 | Wasit [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368027 | Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368028 | Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368031 | Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368032 | Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 368033 | Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368034 | Maysan [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368035 | Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368097 | Other countries [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368098 | Unknown [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 388001 | Kingston [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388002 | Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388003 | Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388004 | Portland [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388005 | Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388006 | Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388007 | Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388008 | Saint James [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388009 | Hanover [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388010 | Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388011 | Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388012 | Manchester [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388013 | Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388014 | Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388098 | Unknown [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388099 | NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 400011 | Amman [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400012 | Balqa [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400013 | Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400014 | Madaba [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400021 | Irbid [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400022 | Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400023 | Jarash [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400024 | Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400031 | Karak [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400032 | Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400033 | Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400034 | Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400997 | Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400998 | Unknown [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 404001 | Nairobi [Province: Kenya] |
| 404002 | Central [Province: Kenya] |
| 404003 | Coast [Province: Kenya] |
| 404004 | Eastern [Province: Kenya] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 404005 | Northeastern [Province: Kenya] |
| 404006 | Nyanza [Province: Kenya] |
| 404007 | Rift Valley [Province: Kenya] |
| 404008 | Western [Province: Kenya] |
| 404097 | Abroad [Province: Kenya] |
| 404098 | Unknown [Province: Kenya] |
| 404099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya] |
| 417001 | Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417002 | Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417003 | Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417004 | Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417005 | Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417006 | Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417007 | Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417008 | Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417096 | Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417097 | Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417098 | Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 418001 | Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos] |
| 418002 | Phongsaly [Province: Laos] |
| 418003 | Luangnamtha [Province: Laos] |
| 418004 | Oudomxay [Province: Laos] |
| 418005 | Bokeo [Province: Laos] |
| 418006 | Luangprabang [Province: Laos] |
| 418007 | Huaphanh [Province: Laos] |
| 418008 | Xayaboury [Province: Laos] |
| 418009 | Xienkhuang [Province: Laos] |
| 418010 | Vientiane Province [Province: Laos] |
| 418011 | Borikhamxay [Province: Laos] |
| 418012 | Khammuane [Province: Laos] |
| 418013 | Savanakhet [Province: Laos] |
| 418014 | Saravane [Province: Laos] |
| 418015 | Sekong [Province: Laos] |
| 418016 | Champasack [Province: Laos] |
| 418017 | Attapeu [Province: Laos] |
| 418018 | Xaysomboune [Province: Laos] |
| 418097 | Foreign Country [Province: Laos] |
| 418098 | Unknown [Province: Laos] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 418099 | NIU [Province: Laos] |
| 662003 | Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662009 | Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662010 | Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662012 | Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662098 | Unknown [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662099 | NIU [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 454101 | Chitipa [District: Malawi] |
| 454102 | Karonga [District: Malawi] |
| 454103 | Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi] |
| 454104 | Rumphu [District: Malawi] |
| 454105 | Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi] |
| 454201 | Kasungu [District: Malawi] |
| 454202 | Nkhotakota [District: Malawi] |
| 454203 | Ntchisi [District: Malawi] |
| 454204 | Dowa [District: Malawi] |
| 454205 | Salima [District: Malawi] |
| 454206 | Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi] |
| 454207 | Mchinji [District: Malawi] |
| 454208 | Dedza [District: Malawi] |
| 454209 | Ntcheu [District: Malawi] |
| 454301 | Mangochi [District: Malawi] |
| 454302 | Machinga [District: Malawi] |
| 454303 | Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi] |
| 454304 | Chiradzulu [District: Malawi] |
| 454305 | Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi] |
| 454307 | Thyolo [District: Malawi] |
| 454308 | Mulanje [District: Malawi] |
| 454309 | Phalombe [District: Malawi] |
| 454310 | Chikwawa [District: Malawi] |
| 454311 | Nsanje [District: Malawi] |
| 454312 | Balaka [District: Malawi] |
| 454313 | Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi] |
| 454997 | Abroad [District: Malawi] |
| 454999 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi] |
| 466001 | Kayes [Region: Mali] |
| 466002 | Koulikoro [Region: Mali] |
| 466003 | Sikasso [Region: Mali] |
| 466004 | Ségou [Region: Mali] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 466005 | Mopti [Region: Mali] |
| 466006 | Tombouctou [Region: Mali] |
| 466007 | Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali] |
| 466009 | Bamako [Region: Mali] |
| 466096 | Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali] |
| 466097 | Foreign country [Region: Mali] |
| 466098 | Unknown [Region: Mali] |
| 466999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali] |
| 484001 | Aguascalientes [State: Mexico] |
| 484002 | Baja California [State: Mexico] |
| 484003 | Baja California Sur [State: Mexico] |
| 484004 | Campeche [State: Mexico] |
| 484005 | Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico] |
| 484006 | Colima [State: Mexico] |
| 484007 | Chiapas [State: Mexico] |
| 484008 | Chihuahua [State: Mexico] |
| 484009 | Distrito Federal [State: Mexico] |
| 484010 | Durango [State: Mexico] |
| 484011 | Guanajuato [State: Mexico] |
| 484012 | Guerrero [State: Mexico] |
| 484013 | Hidalgo [State: Mexico] |
| 484014 | Jalisco [State: Mexico] |
| 484015 | México [State: Mexico] |
| 484016 | Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico] |
| 484017 | Morelos [State: Mexico] |
| 484018 | Nayarit [State: Mexico] |
| 484019 | Nuevo León [State: Mexico] |
| 484020 | Oaxaca [State: Mexico] |
| 484021 | Puebla [State: Mexico] |
| 484022 | Querétaro [State: Mexico] |
| 484023 | Quintana Roo [State: Mexico] |
| 484024 | San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico] |
| 484025 | Sinaloa [State: Mexico] |
| 484026 | Sonora [State: Mexico] |
| 484027 | Tabasco [State: Mexico] |
| 484028 | Tamaulipas [State: Mexico] |
| 484029 | Tlaxcala [State: Mexico] |
| 484030 | Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico] |
| 484031 | Yucatán [State: Mexico] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 484032 | Zacatecas [State: Mexico] |
| 484097 | Abroad [State: Mexico] |
| 484098 | Unknown [State: Mexico] |
| 484099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico] |
| 496001 | Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496002 | Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496003 | Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496004 | Bulgan [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496005 | Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496006 | Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496007 | Dornod [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496008 | Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496009 | Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496010 | Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496011 | Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496012 | Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496013 | Selenge [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496014 | Tov [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496015 | Uvs [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496016 | Khovd [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496017 | Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496018 | Khentii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496019 | Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496020 | Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496021 | Orkhon [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496097 | Abroad [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia] |
| 104001 | Kachin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104002 | Kayah [State: Myanmar] |
| 104003 | Kayin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104004 | Chin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104005 | Sagaing [State: Myanmar] |
| 104006 | Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar] |
| 104007 | Bago [State: Myanmar] |
| 104008 | Magway [State: Myanmar] |
| 104009 | Mandalay [State: Myanmar] |
| 104010 | Mon [State: Myanmar] |
| 104011 | Rakhine [State: Myanmar] |
| 104012 | Yangon [State: Myanmar] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 104013 | Shan [State: Myanmar] |
| 104014 | Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar] |
| 104015 | Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar] |
| 104097 | Abroad [State: Myanmar] |
| 104099 | NIU [State: Myanmar] |
| 591002 | Coclé [Province: Panama] |
| 591003 | Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama] |
| 591004 | Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama] |
| 591005 | Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama] |
| 591006 | Herrera [Province: Panama] |
| 591007 | Los Santos [Province: Panama] |
| 591008 | Panamá [Province: Panama] |
| 591009 | Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama] |
| 591097 | Foreign country [Province: Panama] |
| 591098 | Unknown [Province: Panama] |
| 591099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama] |
| 608001 | Abra [Province: Philippines] |
| 608002 | Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608003 | Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608004 | Aklan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608005 | Albay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608006 | Antique [Province: Philippines] |
| 608007 | Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608008 | Bataan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608010 | Batangas [Province: Philippines] |
| 608011 | Benguet [Province: Philippines] |
| 608012 | Bohol [Province: Philippines] |
| 608013 | Bukidnon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608014 | Bulacan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608015 | Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608016 | Camarines norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608017 | Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608018 | Camiguin [Province: Philippines] |
| 608019 | Capiz [Province: Philippines] |
| 608020 | Catanduanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608021 | Cavite [Province: Philippines] |
| 608022 | Cebu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608023 | Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608024 | Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 608025 | Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608026 | Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608027 | Ifugao [Province: Philippines] |
| 608028 | Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608029 | Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608030 | Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines] |
| 608031 | Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608032 | Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608033 | La Union [Province: Philippines] |
| 608034 | Laguna [Province: Philippines] |
| 608035 | Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608036 | Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines] |
| 608037 | Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines] |
| 608039 | Manila [Province: Philippines] |
| 608040 | Marinduque [Province: Philippines] |
| 608041 | Masbate [Province: Philippines] |
| 608042 | Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608043 | Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608044 | Mountain Province [Province: Philippines] |
| 608045 | Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608046 | Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608047 | Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608048 | Northern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608049 | Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines] |
| 608050 | Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines] |
| 608051 | Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608052 | Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608053 | Palawan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608054 | Pampanga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608055 | Pangasinan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608056 | Quezon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608057 | Quirino [Province: Philippines] |
| 608058 | Rizal [Province: Philippines] |
| 608059 | Romblon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608060 | Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608061 | Siquijor [Province: Philippines] |
| 608062 | Sorsogon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608063 | South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines] |
| 608064 | Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 608065 | Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines] |
| 608066 | Sulu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608067 | Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines] |
| 608068 | Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608069 | Tarlac [Province: Philippines] |
| 608070 | Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines] |
| 608071 | Zambales [Province: Philippines] |
| 608072 | Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608073 | Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608074 | Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608075 | Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608076 | Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608077 | Aurora [Province: Philippines] |
| 608097 | Foreign country [Province: Philippines] |
| 608098 | Unknown [Province: Philippines] |
| 608099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines] |
| 642001 | Alba [County: Romania] |
| 642002 | Arad [County: Romania] |
| 642003 | Arges [County: Romania] |
| 642004 | Bacau [County: Romania] |
| 642005 | Bihor [County: Romania] |
| 642006 | Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania] |
| 642007 | Botosani [County: Romania] |
| 642008 | Brasov [County: Romania] |
| 642009 | Braila [County: Romania] |
| 642010 | Buzau [County: Romania] |
| 642011 | Caras Severin [County: Romania] |
| 642012 | Cluj [County: Romania] |
| 642013 | Constanta [County: Romania] |
| 642014 | Covasna [County: Romania] |
| 642015 | Dambovita [County: Romania] |
| 642016 | Dolj [County: Romania] |
| 642017 | Galati [County: Romania] |
| 642018 | Gorj [County: Romania] |
| 642019 | Harghita [County: Romania] |
| 642020 | Hunedoara [County: Romania] |
| 642022 | Iasi [County: Romania] |
| 642024 | Maramures [County: Romania] |
| 642025 | Mehedinti [County: Romania] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 642026 | Mures [County: Romania] |
| 642027 | Neamt [County: Romania] |
| 642028 | Olt [County: Romania] |
| 642029 | Prahova [County: Romania] |
| 642030 | Satu Mare [County: Romania] |
| 642031 | Salaj [County: Romania] |
| 642032 | Sibiu [County: Romania] |
| 642033 | Suceava [County: Romania] |
| 642034 | Teleorman [County: Romania] |
| 642035 | Timis [County: Romania] |
| 642036 | Tulcea [County: Romania] |
| 642037 | Vaslui [County: Romania] |
| 642038 | Valcea [County: Romania] |
| 642039 | Vrancea [County: Romania] |
| 642043 | Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania] |
| 642051 | Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania] |
| 642097 | Foreign country [County: Romania] |
| 642098 | Unknown [County: Romania] |
| 642099 | NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania] |
| 646002 | Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646003 | Gitarama [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646004 | Butare [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646005 | Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646006 | Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646007 | Kibuye [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646008 | Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646009 | Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646097 | Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646098 | Unknown [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646099 | NIU [Province: Rwanda] |
| 705001 | Pomurska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705002 | Podravska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705003 | Koroška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705004 | Savinjska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705005 | Zasavska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705006 | Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705007 | Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705008 | Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705009 | Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 705010 | Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705011 | Goriška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705012 | Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705097 | Abroad [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia] |
| 710001 | Western Cape [Province: South Africa] |
| 710004 | Free State [Province: South Africa] |
| 710005 | Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa] |
| 710007 | Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa] |
| 710097 | Foreign country [Province: South Africa] |
| 710098 | Unknown [Province: South Africa] |
| 710099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa] |
| 724011 | Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724012 | Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724013 | Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724021 | País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724022 | Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724023 | La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724024 | Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724030 | Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724041 | Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724042 | Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724043 | Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724051 | Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724052 | Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724053 | Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724061 | Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724062 | Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724063 | Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724064 | Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724070 | Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724097 | Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724999 | NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 740001 | Paramaribo [District: Suriname] |
| 740002 | Wanica [District: Suriname] |
| 740003 | Nickerie [District: Suriname] |
| 740005 | Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname] |
| 740006 | Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname] |
| 740008 | Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 740010 | Sipaliwini [District: Suriname] |
| 740096 | Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname] |
| 740097 | Foreign [District: Suriname] |
| 740098 | Unknown [District: Suriname] |
| 764010 | Bangkok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764011 | Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764012 | Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764013 | Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764014 | Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand] |
| 764015 | Ang Thong [Province: Thailand] |
| 764016 | Lop Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764017 | Sing Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764018 | Chai Nat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764019 | Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764020 | Chon Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764021 | Rayong [Province: Thailand] |
| 764022 | Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764023 | Trat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764024 | Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand] |
| 764026 | Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764027 | Saraburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764030 | Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand] |
| 764031 | Buri Ram [Province: Thailand] |
| 764032 | Surin [Province: Thailand] |
| 764033 | Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand] |
| 764034 | Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand] |
| 764036 | Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand] |
| 764039 | Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764040 | Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand] |
| 764042 | Loei [Province: Thailand] |
| 764043 | Nong Khai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764044 | Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand] |
| 764045 | Roi Et [Province: Thailand] |
| 764046 | Kalasin [Province: Thailand] |
| 764047 | Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764048 | Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764050 | Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764051 | Lamphun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764052 | Lampang [Province: Thailand] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 764053 | Uttaradit [Province: Thailand] |
| 764054 | Phrae [Province: Thailand] |
| 764055 | Nan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764057 | Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764058 | Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand] |
| 764060 | Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764061 | Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764062 | Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand] |
| 764063 | Tak [Province: Thailand] |
| 764064 | Sukhothai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764065 | Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764066 | Phichit [Province: Thailand] |
| 764067 | Phetchabun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764070 | Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764071 | Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764072 | Suphanburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764073 | Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand] |
| 764074 | Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764075 | Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand] |
| 764076 | Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764077 | Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764080 | Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764082 | Phangnga [Province: Thailand] |
| 764083 | Phuket [Province: Thailand] |
| 764084 | Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764086 | Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764090 | Songkhla [Province: Thailand] |
| 764091 | Satun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764092 | Trang [Province: Thailand] |
| 764093 | Phatthalung [Province: Thailand] |
| 764094 | Pattani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764095 | Yala [Province: Thailand] |
| 764096 | Narathiwat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764097 | Same province [Province: Thailand] |
| 764098 | Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand] |
| 764997 | Abroad [Province: Thailand] |
| 764998 | Unknown [Province: Thailand] |
| 764999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand] |
| 768001 | Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 768002 | Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo] |
| 768003 | Savanes [Region: Togo] |
| 768097 | Foreign Country [Region: Togo] |
| 768098 | Unknown [Region: Togo] |
| 768099 | NIU [Region: Togo] |
| 780010 | Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780020 | San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780080 | Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780094 | St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780098 | Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 800101 | Kalangala [District: Uganda] |
| 800102 | Kampala [District: Uganda] |
| 800103 | Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda] |
| 800104 | Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda] |
| 800105 | Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda] |
| 800106 | Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda] |
| 800107 | Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda] |
| 800108 | Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda] |
| 800110 | Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda] |
| 800201 | Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda] |
| 800202 | Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda] |
| 800204 | Jinja [District: Uganda] |
| 800205 | Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda] |
| 800206 | Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda] |
| 800207 | Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda] |
| 800208 | Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda] |
| 800209 | Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda] |
| 800210 | Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda] |
| 800301 | Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda] |
| 800302 | Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda] |
| 800303 | Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda] |
| 800304 | Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda] |
| 800305 | Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda] |
| 800306 | Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda] |
| 800307 | Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda] |
| 800310 | Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda] |
| 800401 | Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda] |
| 800402 | Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 800403 | Hoima [District: Uganda] |
| 800404 | Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda] |
| 800405 | Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda] |
| 800406 | Kasese [District: Uganda] |
| 800407 | Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda] |
| 800408 | Kisoro [District: Uganda] |
| 800409 | Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda] |
| 800412 | Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda] |
| 800096 | Visitor [District: Uganda] |
| 800097 | Foreign country [District: Uganda] |
| 800098 | Unknown [District: Uganda] |
| 804001 | The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804005 | Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804007 | Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804012 | Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804014 | Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804018 | Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804021 | Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804023 | Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804026 | Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804032 | Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804035 | Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804044 | Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804046 | Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804048 | Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804051 | Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804053 | Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804056 | Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804059 | Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804061 | Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804063 | Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804065 | Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804068 | Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804071 | Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804073 | Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804074 | Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804080 | Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804085 | Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804097 | Foreign country [Region: Ukraine] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 804098 | Unknown [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 858001 | Montevideo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858002 | Artigas [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858003 | Canelones [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858004 | Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858005 | Colonia [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858006 | Durazno [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858007 | Flores [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858008 | Florida [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858009 | Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858010 | Maldonado [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858011 | Paysandú [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858012 | Río Negro [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858013 | Rivera [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858014 | Rocha [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858015 | Salto [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858016 | San Jose [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858017 | Soriano [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858018 | Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858019 | Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858097 | Abroad [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858098 | Unknown [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay] |
| 862001 | Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela] |
| 862002 | Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862003 | Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela] |
| 862004 | Apure [State: Venezuela] |
| 862005 | Aragua [State: Venezuela] |
| 862007 | Bolívar [State: Venezuela] |
| 862008 | Carabobo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862009 | Cojedes [State: Venezuela] |
| 862010 | Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862011 | Falcón [State: Venezuela] |
| 862012 | Guárico [State: Venezuela] |
| 862013 | Lara [State: Venezuela] |
| 862014 | Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela] |
| 862015 | Miranda [State: Venezuela] |
| 862016 | Monagas [State: Venezuela] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 862017 | Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela] |
| 862018 | Portuguesa [State: Venezuela] |
| 862019 | Sucre [State: Venezuela] |
| 862020 | Táchira [State: Venezuela] |
| 862021 | Trujillo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862022 | Yaracuy [State: Venezuela] |
| 862023 | Zulia [State: Venezuela] |
| 862097 | Foreign country [State: Venezuela] |
| 862098 | Unknown [State: Venezuela] |
| 862099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela] |

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All records

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

> Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2<

>Individual particulars <

<For all persons

>[Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons]<

<p>[3] Relationship </p>

<div class="i1">Relationship to head of household

Enter code from list below.

[] 1 Head
[] 2 Wife / husband
[] 3 Son / daughter
[] 4 Stepchild
[] 5 Adopted / foster child
[] 6 Father / mother
[] 7 Sibling
[] 8 Grand child
[] 9 Niece / nephew
[] 10 Son / daughter-in-law
[] 11 Brother / sister-in-law
[] 12 Father / mother-in-law
[] 13 Other relative
[] 14 Servant
[] 15 Non-relative including boarder</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 01 | Head |
| 02 | Wife or husband |
| 03 | Son or daughter |
| 04 | Stepchild |
| 05 | Adopted or foster son or daughter |
| 06 | Father or mother |
| 07 | Sibling |
| 08 | Grand child |
| 09 | Niece or nephew |
| 10 | Son-in-law or daughter-in-law |
| 11 | Brother-in-law or sister-in-law |
| 12 | Father-in-law or mother-in-law |
| 13 | Other relative |
| 14 | Servant |
| 15 | Non relative |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_KH: Province of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 116001 | Banteay Meanchey |
| 116002 | Battambang |
| 116003 | Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum |
| 116004 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 116005 | Kampong Speu |
| 116006 | Kampong Thom |
| 116007 | Kampot |
| 116008 | Phnom Penh, Kandal |
| 116009 | Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk |
| 116010 | Kratie |
| 116011 | Mondul Kiri |
| 116013 | Preah Vihear |
| 116014 | Prey Veng |
| 116015 | Pursat |
| 116016 | Ratanak Kiri |
| 116017 | Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey |
| 116019 | Stung Treng |
| 116020 | Svay Rieng |
| 116021 | Takeo |
| 116023 | Kep |
| 116024 | Pailin |
| 116097 | Foreign country |
| 116098 | Unknown |
| 116099 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_KH indicates the person's province of previous residence within Cambodia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_P_KH: District of previous residence, Cambodia; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|---|
| 116001001 | Preah Netr Preah, Krong Serei Saophoan |
| 116001002 | Mongkol Borei |
| 116001003 | Ou Chrov, Krong Paoy Paet |
| 116001004 | Svay Chek |
| 116001005 | Thma Puok |
| 116001006 | Phnum Srok |
| 116001007 | Malai |
| 116001098 | Banteay Meanchey province, district unknown |
| 116002001 | Koas Krala, Moug Ruessei, Rukhak Kiri |
| 116002002 | Krong Battambang |
| 116002003 | Sangkae |
| 116002004 | Thma Koul |
| 116002005 | Bavel |
| 116002006 | Banan |
| 116002007 | Rotonak Mondol, Samlout |
| 116002008 | Aek Phnum |
| 116002009 | Kamrieng, Phnom Proek |
| 116002011 | Sampov Lun |
| 116002098 | Battambang province, district unknown |
| 116003001 | Tboung Khmum, Krong Suong |
| 116003002 | Memot |
| 116003003 | Ponhea |
| 116003004 | Prey Chhor |
| 116003005 | Batheay |
| 116003006 | Stueng Trang |
| 116003007 | Chamkar Leu |
| 116003008 | Kampong Siem |
| 116003009 | Cheung Prey |
| 116003010 | Dambae |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 116003011 | Kang Meas |
| 116003012 | Krouch Chhmar |
| 116003013 | Srei Santhor |
| 116003014 | Ou Reang Ov |
| 116003015 | Kaoh Soutin |
| 116003016 | Krong Kampong Cham |
| 116003098 | Kampong Cham and Tbong Khmum province, district unknown |
| 116004001 | Rolea B'ier |
| 116004002 | Kampong Tralach |
| 116004003 | Sameakki Mean Chey |
| 116004004 | Tuek Phos |
| 116004005 | Baribor |
| 116004006 | Kampong Leaeng |
| 116004007 | Krong Kampong Chhnang |
| 116004008 | Chol Kiri |
| 116004098 | Kampong Chhnang province, district unknown |
| 116005001 | Samraong Tong |
| 116005002 | Kong Pisei |
| 116005003 | Odongk |
| 116005004 | Basedth |
| 116005005 | Phnum Sruoch, Aoral |
| 116005006 | Thpong |
| 116005007 | Krong Chbar Mon |
| 116005098 | Kampong Speu province, district unknown |
| 116006001 | Baray, Taing Kouk |
| 116006002 | Stoung |
| 116006003 | Santuk |
| 116006004 | Kampong Svay |
| 116006005 | Sandan |
| 116006006 | Krong Stueng Saen |
| 116006007 | Prasat Ballangk |
| 116006008 | Prasat Sambour |
| 116006098 | Kampong Thom province, district unknown |
| 116007001 | Chum Kiri, Tuek Chhou, Chhuk |
| 116007002 | Kampong Trach |
| 116007003 | Banteay Meas |
| 116007004 | Angkor Chey |
| 116007005 | Dang Tong |
| 116007006 | Krong Kampot |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 116007098 | Kampot province, district unknown |
| 116008001 | Angk Snuol, Kambol, Kandal Stueng, Mukh Kampul, Ponhea Lueu, Chrouy Changvar, Dangkao, Sen Sok, Ruessei Kaev, Preaek Phnov, Pou Senchey |
| 116008002 | Kien Svay, Chhbar Ampov, Mean Chey |
| 116008003 | S'ang |
| 116008004 | Doun Penh |
| 116008005 | Tuol Kouk |
| 116008006 | Khsach Kandal |
| 116008007 | Boeng Keng Kang, Chamkar Mon |
| 116008008 | Kaoh Thum |
| 116008009 | Krong Ta Khmau |
| 116008010 | Lvea Aem |
| 116008011 | Prampir Meakkakra |
| 116008012 | Leuk Daek |
| 116008098 | Phnom Penh and Kandal provinces, district unknown |
| 116009001 | Prey Nob |
| 116009002 | Srae Ambel, Stueng Hav, Kampong Seila |
| 116009003 | Krong Preah Sihanouk |
| 116009004 | Botum Sakor, Kaoh Kong, Mondol Seima, Thma Bang, Kiri Sakor |
| 116009005 | Krong Khemarak Phoumin |
| 116009098 | Koh Kong and Preah Sihanouk provinces, district unknown |
| 116010001 | Snuol |
| 116010002 | Krong Kracheh, Chitr Borie |
| 116010003 | Sambour |
| 116010004 | Preaek Prasab |
| 116010005 | Chhloung |
| 116010098 | Kratie province, district unknown |
| 116011001 | Kaev Seima, Krong Saen Monourom |
| 116011002 | Ou Reang, Pech Chreada, Kaoh Nheaek |
| 116013001 | Choam Khsant |
| 116013002 | Rovieng |
| 116013003 | Tbaeng Mean Chey, Krong Preah Vihear, Kuleaen |
| 116013005 | Chey Saen |
| 116013006 | Chhaeb |
| 116013007 | Sangkum Thmei |
| 116013098 | Preah Vihear province, district unknown |
| 116014001 | Pou Rieng, Pea Reang, Krong Prey Veng |
| 116014002 | Preah Sdach |
| 116014003 | Kampong Trabaek |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 116014004 | Svay Antor |
| 116014005 | Me Sang |
| 116014006 | Kamchay Mear |
| 116014007 | Ba Phnum |
| 116014008 | Sithor Kandal |
| 116014009 | Kanhchriech |
| 116014010 | Peam Ro |
| 116014011 | Peam Chor |
| 116014098 | Province of Prey Veng, district unknown |
| 116015001 | Bakan, Phnum Kravanh, Ta Lou |
| 116015002 | Kandieng, Krong Pursat |
| 116015003 | Krakor |
| 116015004 | Veal Veang |
| 116015098 | Pursat province, district unknown |
| 116016001 | Andoung Meas, Koun Mom, Ou Chum |
| 116016002 | Ta Veang, Veun Sai |
| 116016003 | Krong Ban Lung |
| 116016004 | Bar Kaev |
| 116016005 | Lumphat |
| 116016006 | Ou Ya Dav |
| 116017001 | Prasat Bakong, Puok, Krong Siem Reab |
| 116017002 | Anlong Veang, Chong Kal, Svay Leu, Trapeang Prasat, Varin |
| 116017003 | Chi Kraeng |
| 116017004 | Soutr Nikom |
| 116017005 | Krong Samraong |
| 116017006 | Angkor Chum |
| 116017007 | Banteay Ampil |
| 116017008 | Kralanh |
| 116017009 | Banteay Srei |
| 116017010 | Srei Snam |
| 116017011 | Angkor Thum |
| 116017098 | Otdar Meanchey and Siem Reap provinces, district unknown |
| 116019001 | Sesan, Siem Pang, Borei O'Svay Sen Chey, Thala Barivat, Krong Stueng Traeng |
| 116019002 | Siem Bouk |
| 116020001 | Chantrea, Kampong Rou, Svay Chrum, Krong Svay Rieng, Svay Teab, Krong Bavet |
| 116020002 | Romeas Haek |
| 116020003 | Rumduol |
| 116020098 | Svay Rieng province, district unknown |
| 116021001 | Tram Kak |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 116021002 | Bati |
| 116021003 | Samraong |
| 116021004 | Treang |
| 116021005 | Prey Kabbas |
| 116021006 | Kiri Vong |
| 116021007 | Krong Doun Kaev |
| 116021008 | Kaoh Andaet |
| 116021009 | Angkor Borei |
| 116021010 | Borei Cholsar |
| 116021098 | Takeo province, district unknown |
| 116023001 | Damnak Chang'aeur, Krong Kaeb |
| 116024001 | Krong Pailin, Sala Krau |
| 116097097 | Abroad |
| 116098098 | Unknown |
| 116098099 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_KH indicates the person's district of previous residence within Cambodia. Migration district codes for MIG2_P_KH are compatible with codes for GEO2_KH.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Work |
| 11 | Seeking work |

| | |
|----|--|
| 12 | Job relocation |
| 13 | Job assignment |
| 14 | Opportunity |
| 15 | Proximity to work |
| 16 | Job loss |
| 19 | Other work |
| 20 | Family move |
| 21 | Follow household head |
| 22 | Follow spouse |
| 23 | Follow relative |
| 24 | Marriage of a family member |
| 25 | Divorce or separation of a family member |
| 26 | Healthcare or age of a family member |
| 27 | Death or birth of a family member |
| 29 | Other family |
| 30 | Education |
| 31 | Studies |
| 32 | End of education |
| 33 | Proximity to education |
| 34 | Other education |
| 40 | Marriage, divorce, widowhood |
| 41 | Marriage or union |
| 42 | Divorce or widowhood |
| 50 | Insecurity, disaster, or violence |
| 51 | War, conflict |
| 52 | Violence or insecurity |
| 53 | Domestic violence |
| 54 | Social or political problems, including security |
| 55 | Natural disaster |
| 56 | Refugee, reason not specified |
| 57 | Asylum seeker, reason not specified |
| 59 | Other insecurity, disaster, or violence |
| 60 | Personal |
| 61 | Age related reasons |
| 62 | Quality of life |
| 63 | Become independent |
| 69 | Other personal |
| 70 | Other reason |
| 71 | Health |

| | |
|----|--|
| 72 | Repatriation |
| 73 | Retirement |
| 74 | House or flat acquisition |
| 75 | Housing problems |
| 76 | Visiting |
| 77 | Ordination |
| 78 | Military or institutional housing |
| 79 | Other reason, not elsewhere classified |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12100 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep. |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13990 | Northern Africa, n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, n.s. |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15150 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 19999 | Africa, n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St. Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent and the Grenadines |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21999 | Caribbean, n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23990 | South America, n.s. |
| 23991 | Central and Latin America |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | Saint Pierre and Miquelon |
| 24050 | United States |
| 24051 | U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories |
| 24999 | U.S.A, Canada, Mexico |
| 29999 | Americas, n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33061 | Malaysia and Singapore |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34190 | Middle East, not specified |
| 34191 | Arabia |
| 34199 | Gulf countries |
| 39999 | Asia, n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Albania/Bulgaria/Romania |
| 41030 | Czech Republic |
| 41031 | Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia |

| | |
|-------|----------------------|
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42199 | Scandinavia |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 43143 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg) |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 49990 | Europe, n.s. |
| 49991 | Central and Eastern Europe |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51021 | New Zealand/New Guinea |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53999 | Micronesia, n.e.c. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Samoa |
| 54060 | Tokelau |
| 54070 | Tonga |
| 54080 | Tuvalu |
| 54090 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 59999 | Oceania, n.s. |
| 60000 | Other |
| 60010 | Europe, Australia, New Zealand |
| 60020 | Asia and Oceania, n.s. |
| 90000 | Non-migrants (International) |
| 99998 | Response suppressed |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Same major administrative unit |
| 11 | Same major, same minor administrative unit |
| 12 | Same major, different minor administrative unit |

| | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 20 | Different major administrative unit |
| 30 | Abroad |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Not reported/missing/unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01 | 1 year (or 1 year or less) |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95+ years |
| 96 | Less than 5 years |
| 97 | More than 5 years |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 00 | Less than one month |
| 01 | 1 month |
| 02 | 2 months |
| 03 | 3 months |
| 04 | 4 months |
| 05 | 5 months |
| 06 | 6 months |
| 07 | 7 months |
| 08 | 8 months |
| 09 | 9 months |
| 10 | 10 months |
| 11 | 11 months |
| 12 | 12 months |
| 98 | Not reported/unknown |

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_AGE: Age**Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>Individual particulars

For all persons

[Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[5] Age __ </p>
 <div class="i1">Age in completed years

[] 00 Less than 1 year
[] 01 1 year
[] 02 2 years
[] 03 3 years
[] 04 4 years
[] 05 5 years
[] 06 6 years
[] 07 7 years
[] 08 8 years
[] 09 9 years
[] 10 10 years
[] 11 11 years
[] 12 12 years
[] 13 13 years
[] 14 14 years
[] 15 15 years
[] 16 16 years
[] 17 17 years
[] 18 18 years
[] 19 19 years
[] 20 20 years
[] 21 21 years
[] 22 22 years
[] 23 23 years
[] 24 24 years
[] 25 25 years
[] 26 26 years
[] 27 27 years
[] 28 28 years
[] 29 29 years
[] 30 30 years
[] 31 31 years
[] 32 32 years
[] 33 33 years
[] 34 34 years
[] 35 35 years
[] 36 36 years
[] 37 37 years
[] 38 38 years
[] 39 39 years
[] 40 40 years
[] 41 41 years
[] 42 42 years
[] 43 43 years
[] 44 44 years
[] 45 45 years
[] 46 46 years
[] 47 47 years
[] 48 48 years
[] 49 49 years
[] 50 50 years
[] 51 51 years
[] 52 52 years
[] 53 53 years
[] 54 54 years
[] 55 55 years
[] 56 56 years
[] 57 57 years
[] 58 58 years
[] 59 59 years
[] 60 60 years
[] 61 61 years
[] 62 62 years
[] 63 63 years
[] 64 64 years
[] 65 65 years
[] 66 66 years
[] 67 67 years
[] 68 68 years
[] 69 69 years
[] 70 70 years
[] 71 71 years
[] 72 72 years
[] 73 73 years
[] 74 74 years
[] 75 75 years
[] 76 76 years
[] 77 77 years
[] 78 78 years
[] 79 79 years
[] 80 80 years
[] 81 81 years
[] 82 82 years
[] 83 83 years
[] 84 84 years
[] 85 85 years
[] 86 86 years
[] 87 87 years
[] 88 88 years
[] 89 89 years
[] 90 90 years
[] 91 91 years
[] 92 92 years
[] 93 93 years
[] 94 94 years
[] 95 95 years
[] 96 96 years
[] 97 97 years
[] 98 98 years and over</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>
 <p>Individual particulars
For all persons
[Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons]</p>
 <p>[9] Age at first marriage __ </p>
 <div class="i1">For other than never married

Age at first marriage [in completed years] [Ask married, widowed, divorced and separated person]</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 14 | 14 years old or less |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age at first marriage.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Ever married persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons
[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[12] Place of birth </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this village
[] In another village</div><div class="i2">Give the name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets _____</div><div class="i1">[] Outside Cambodia</div><div class="i2">Write the name of the country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1 | Same village |
| 2 | Another village |
| 3 | Outside Cambodia |
| 8 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons
[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[12] Place of birth </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In this village
[] In another village</div><div class="i2">Give the name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets _____</div><div class="i1">[] Outside Cambodia</div><div class="i2">Write the name of the country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|------------------|
| 01 | Banteay Meanchey |
| 02 | Battambang |
| 03 | Kampong Cham |
| 04 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 05 | Kampong Speu |
| 06 | Kampong Thom |
| 07 | Kampot |
| 08 | Kandal |
| 09 | Koh Kong |
| 10 | Kratie |
| 11 | Mondul Kiri |
| 12 | Phnom Penh |
| 13 | Preah Vihear |
| 14 | Prey Veng |
| 15 | Pursat |
| 16 | Ratanak Kiri |
| 17 | Siemreap |
| 18 | Preah Sihanouk |
| 19 | Stung Treng |
| 20 | Svay Rieng |
| 21 | Takeo |
| 22 | Oddar Meanchey |
| 23 | Kep |
| 24 | Pailin |
| 98 | Foreign country |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>Individual particulars

For all persons

[Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[8] Marital status </p>
<div class="i1">For all persons. Enter code.

[] 1 Never married [skip to column 10]
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced
[] 5 Separated</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------|
| 1 | Never married |
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | Widowed |
| 4 | Divorced |
| 5 | Separated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_MOTHLIVE: Mother alive**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>Individual particulars

For all persons

[Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[6] Mother</p>

<div class="i1">Is your mother [i.e. natural mother] alive?

[] 1 Yes [for persons aged 15 and over skip to column 8]
[] 2 No [skip to column 8]
[] 3 Don't know [skip to column 8]</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Person does not know |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_MOTHNUM: Mother's person number

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>Individual particulars

For all persons

[Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[7] Whether living with own mother __</p>

<div class="i1">For persons aged 0-14

Write serial number of natural mother [if living in this household] for a child aged 0-14. If mother not living in the household write "0".</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 00 | Own mother not living in household |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the individual's mother.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons age 0-14 with mother alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_MTONGUE: Mother tongue

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

For all persons
 [Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]

[10] Mother tongue

What is your mother tongue? Enter code located at the bottom page.
 01 Khmer
 02 Vietnamese
 03 Chinese
 04 Lao
 05 Thai
 06 French
 07 English
 08 Korean
 09 Japanese
 10 Chaaraay
 11 Chaam
 12 Kaaveat
 13 Klueng
 14 Kuoy
 15 Krueng
 16 Lon

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------|
| 01 | Khmer |
| 02 | Vietnamese |
| 03 | Chinese |
| 04 | Lao |
| 05 | Chaaaray |
| 06 | Chaam |
| 07 | Krueng |
| 08 | Phnong |
| 09 | Tumpoon |
| 10 | Stieng |
| 11 | Kraol |
| 12 | Others |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mother tongue.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

For all persons
[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]

[11] Religion

1 Buddhism
2 Islam
3 Christianity
4 Other [specify] ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------|
| 1 | Buddhism |
| 2 | Islam |
| 3 | Christianity |
| 4 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_SEX: Sex

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

Individual particulars
For all persons
[Questions 1 to 6 were asked of all persons]

[4] Sex

Enter code.
1 Male
2 Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_ACTIVITY: Main activity in the last year

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons

[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[18] Main activity </p>

<div class="i1">Main activity during last year

Enter code from list below.

[] 1 Employed [fill in columns 19 to 23]
[] 2 Unemployed (employed any time before) [fill in cols. 19 to 23 for last employment]

[For codes 1 or 2, continue to questions 19 to 23 and response according to present or last employment]

[] 3 Unemployed (never employed any time before)

Inactive</div><div class="i2">[] 4 Home maker
[] 5 Student
[] 6 Dependent
[] 7 Rent-receiver, retired or other income recipient
[] 8 Other (specify) ____

[For codes 3 to 8, put dash (-) in Cols. 19 to 23]</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed |
| 3 | Never employed |
| 4 | Home maker |
| 5 | Student |
| 6 | Dependent |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| 7 | Income recipient |
| 8 | Other |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual's main activity in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_BPLDIST: District or country of birth

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

For all persons

Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons

[12] Place of birth

1 In this village
 In another village
 Give the name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets _____
 Outside Cambodia
 Write the name of the country _____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 0102 | Mongkol Borei |
| 0103 | Phnum Srok |
| 0104 | Preah Netr Preah |
| 0105 | Ou Chrov |
| 0106 | Serei Saophoan |
| 0107 | Thma Puok |
| 0108 | Svay Chek |
| 0109 | Malai |
| 0201 | Banan |
| 0202 | Thma Koul |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0203 | Battambang |
| 0204 | Bavel |
| 0205 | Aek Phnum |
| 0206 | Moung Ruessei |
| 0207 | Rotonak Mondol |
| 0208 | Sangkae |
| 0209 | Samlout |
| 0212 | Kamrieng |
| 0213 | Koas Krala |
| 0299 | Province of Battambang, other district |
| 0301 | Batheay |
| 0302 | Chamkar Leu |
| 0303 | Cheung Prey |
| 0304 | Dambae |
| 0305 | Kampong Cham |
| 0306 | Kampong Siem |
| 0307 | Kang Meas |
| 0308 | Kaoh Soutin |
| 0309 | Krouch Chhmar |
| 0310 | Memot |
| 0311 | Ou Reang Ov |
| 0312 | Ponhea Kraek |
| 0313 | Prey Chhor |
| 0314 | Srei Santhor |
| 0315 | Stueng Trang |
| 0316 | Tboung Khmum |
| 0401 | Baribour |
| 0402 | Chol Kiri |
| 0403 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 0404 | Kampong Leaeng |
| 0405 | Kampong Tralach |
| 0406 | Rolea B'ier |
| 0407 | Sameakki Mean Chey |
| 0408 | Tuek Phos |
| 0501 | Basedth |
| 0502 | Chbar Mon |
| 0503 | Kong Pisei |
| 0504 | Aoral |
| 0505 | Odongk |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 0506 | Phnum Sruoch |
| 0507 | Samraong Tong |
| 0508 | Thpong |
| 0601 | Baray |
| 0602 | Kampong Svay |
| 0603 | Stueng Saen |
| 0604 | Prasat Ballangk |
| 0605 | Prasat Sambour |
| 0606 | Sandan |
| 0607 | Santuk |
| 0608 | Stoung |
| 0701 | Angkor Chey |
| 0702 | Bantey Meas |
| 0703 | Chhuk |
| 0704 | Chum Kiri |
| 0705 | Dang Tong |
| 0706 | Kampong Trach |
| 0707 | Tuek Chhou |
| 0708 | Kampot |
| 0801 | Kandal Stueng |
| 0802 | Kien Svay |
| 0803 | Khsach Kandal |
| 0804 | Kaoh Thum |
| 0805 | Leuk Daek |
| 0806 | Lvea Aem |
| 0807 | Mukh Kampul |
| 0808 | Angk Snuol |
| 0809 | Ponhea Lueu |
| 0810 | S'ang |
| 0811 | Ta Khmau |
| 0901 | Botum Sakor |
| 0903 | Kaoh Kong |
| 0904 | Khemara Phoumin |
| 0905 | Mondol Seima |
| 0906 | Srae Ambel |
| 0999 | Province of Koh Kong, other district |
| 1001 | Chhloung |
| 1002 | Kracheh |
| 1003 | Prek Prasab |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1004 | Sambour |
| 1005 | Snuol |
| 1101 | Kaev Seima |
| 1105 | Saen Monourom |
| 1199 | Province of Mondul Kiri, other district |
| 1201 | Chamkar Mon |
| 1202 | Doun Penh |
| 1203 | Prampir Meakkakra |
| 1204 | Tuol Kouk |
| 1205 | Dangkao |
| 1206 | Mean Chey |
| 1207 | Russey Keo |
| 1301 | Chey Saen |
| 1303 | Choam Ksant |
| 1304 | Kuleaen |
| 1305 | Rovieng |
| 1306 | Sangkum Thmei |
| 1399 | Province of Preah Vihear, other district |
| 1401 | Ba Phnum |
| 1402 | Kamchay Mear |
| 1403 | Kampong Trabaek |
| 1404 | Kanhchriech |
| 1405 | Me Sang |
| 1406 | Peam Chor |
| 1407 | Peam Ro |
| 1408 | Pea Reang |
| 1409 | Preah Sdach |
| 1410 | Prey Veng |
| 1411 | Pur Rieng |
| 1412 | Sithor Kandal |
| 1501 | Bakan |
| 1502 | Kandieng |
| 1503 | Krakor |
| 1504 | Phnum Kravanh |
| 1505 | Pursat |
| 1603 | Bar Kaev |
| 1605 | Lumphat |
| 1606 | Ou Chum |
| 1609 | Veun Sai |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1699 | Province of Ratanak Kiri, other district |
| 1701 | Angkor Chum |
| 1702 | Angkor Thum |
| 1703 | Banteay Srei |
| 1704 | Chi Kraeng |
| 1706 | Kralanh |
| 1707 | Puok |
| 1709 | Prasat Bakong |
| 1710 | Siem Reap |
| 1711 | Soutr Nikom |
| 1712 | Srei Snam |
| 1713 | Svay Leu |
| 1714 | Varin |
| 1801 | Preah Sihanouk |
| 1802 | Prey Nob |
| 1803 | Stueng Hav |
| 1902 | Siem Bouk |
| 1903 | Siem Pang |
| 1905 | Thala Barivat |
| 1999 | Province of Stung Treng, other district |
| 2001 | Chantrea |
| 2002 | Kampong Rou |
| 2003 | Rumduol |
| 2004 | Romeas Haek |
| 2005 | Svay Chrum |
| 2006 | Svay Rieng |
| 2007 | Svay Teab |
| 2101 | Angkor Borei |
| 2102 | Bati |
| 2103 | Borei Cholsar |
| 2104 | Kiri Vong |
| 2105 | Kaoh Andaet |
| 2106 | Prey Kabbas |
| 2107 | Samraong |
| 2108 | Doun Kaev |
| 2109 | Tram Kak |
| 2110 | Treang |
| 2201 | Anlong Veang |
| 2203 | Chong Kal |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2204 | Samraong |
| 2299 | Province of Oddar Meanchey, other district |
| 2300 | Province of Kep |
| 2400 | Province of Pailin |
| 9316 | Thailand |
| 9317 | Vietnam |
| 9399 | Asia, other countries |
| 9800 | Other countries |
| 9998 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_EDATTAIN: Highest grade completed

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

For all persons

[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]

[17] Full time education

What is the highest grade completed? [Question 17b was asked of persons currently attending school]
Enter code from the list below

For "Never" in 17 (a) put dash (-) in 17 (b). For "Now" or "Past" in 17 (a), code as follows [not all the possible responses are represented]:

88 No class completed
00 Pre-school/kindergarten
01 Class 1 completed
02 Class 2 completed
11 Class 11 completed
12 Class 12 completed (without bac)
13 Secondary school / baccalaureate holder
14 Technical / vocational pre-secondary diploma/certificate
15 Technical / vocational post-secondary diploma/certificate
16 Undergraduate
17 Graduate / degree holder
18 Postgraduate
19 Master's degree
20 Post-master's degree
21 Ph.D.
22 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | Pre school or kindergarten |
| 01 | Class 1 |
| 02 | Class 2 |
| 03 | Class 3 |
| 04 | Class 4 |
| 05 | Class 5 |
| 06 | Class 6 |
| 07 | Class 7 |
| 08 | Class 8 |
| 09 | Class 9 |
| 10 | Class 10 |
| 11 | Class 11 |
| 12 | Class 12 (without bachelor) |
| 13 | Secondary school |
| 14 | Technical or vocational pre-secondary diploma or certificate |
| 15 | Technical or vocational post-secondary diploma or certificate |
| 16 | Undergraduate |
| 17 | Graduate or degree holder |
| 18 | Postgraduate |
| 19 | Master's, post-master's, or Ph.D. degree |
| 20 | Other |
| 88 | No class |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest grade or level completed in school.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons
[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[16] Literacy </p>
 <div class="i1">Can you read and write with understanding in any language?

Enter code.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent could read and write in any language.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_MIGREAS: Reason for migration

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons
[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[Questions 14 and 15 were asked of persons who ever lived outside the village where they are currently residing, as per

question 13]

[15] Reason for migration

Give reason for a change of residence, if present residence is different from previous residence. Enter code from list below.
 1 Transfer of work place
 2 In search of employment
 3 Education
 4 Marriage
 5 Family moved
 6 Natural calamities
 7 Insecurity
 8 Repatriation or return after displacement
 9 Visiting only
 10 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 01 | Transfer of work |
| 02 | Search employment |
| 03 | Education |
| 04 | Marriage |
| 05 | Family moved |
| 06 | Natural calamities |
| 07 | Insecurity |
| 08 | Repatriation or return after displacement |
| 09 | Visiting |
| 10 | Other |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for migration to the current location of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who have moved to current residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_PREVLOC: Place of previous residence

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

<p>For all persons

[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[13] Previous residence </p>
<div class="i1">Where has the person been living before?

[] 1 Always lived in this village (skip to column 16)
[] In another village</div><div class="i2">Give name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets _____</div><div class="i1">[] Outside Cambodia</div><div class="i2">Write name of the country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1 | Same village |
| 2 | Another village |
| 3 | Outside Cambodia |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's previous district of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_PREVPROV: Province of previous residence

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons

[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[13] Previous residence </p>
<div class="i1">Where has the person been living before?

[] 1 Always lived in this village (skip to column 16)
[] In another village</div><div class="i2">Give name of the district of that village and write name of province within brackets _____</div><div class="i1">[] Outside Cambodia</div><div class="i2">Write name of the country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------|
| 00 | Same village |

| | |
|----|------------------|
| 01 | Banteay Meanchey |
| 02 | Battambang |
| 03 | Kampong Cham |
| 04 | Kampong Chhnang |
| 05 | Kampong Speu |
| 06 | Kampong Thom |
| 07 | Kampot |
| 08 | Kandal |
| 09 | Koh Kong |
| 10 | Kratie |
| 11 | Mondul Kiri |
| 12 | Phnom Penh |
| 13 | Preah Vihear |
| 14 | Prey Veng |
| 15 | Pursat |
| 16 | Ratanak Kiri |
| 17 | Siemreap |
| 18 | Preah Sihanouk |
| 19 | Stung Treng |
| 20 | Svay Rieng |
| 21 | Takeo |
| 22 | Oddar Meanchey |
| 23 | Kep |
| 24 | Pailin |
| 93 | Other countries |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_RES DUR: Duration of stay in current village (years)**Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

> Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons

[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[Questions 14 and 15 were asked of persons who ever lived outside the village where they are currently residing, as per question 13]</p>

<p>[14] Duration of stay </p>

<div class="i1">How long have you lived in this village? Enter code from the list below [not all the possible responses are represented.]

[] 00 Less than 1 year
[] 01 1 to less than 2 years
[] 02 2 to less than 3 years
...
[] 10 10 to less than 11 years
[] 20 20 to less than 21 years
[] 97 97 to less than 98 years
[] 98 98 years and over</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01 | 1 year |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's duration of stay in the current village (in years).

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who have moved to current residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

> Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>For all persons

[Questions 10 to 23 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p>[17] Full time education</p>

<div class="i1">[a] Have you ever attended school/educational institution?

Enter code.</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Never
[] 2 Now
[] 3 Past</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Never |
| 2 | Now |
| 3 | Past |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_WKMONTHS: Employment period (months)**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>[19] Employment period __</p>

<div class="i1">[Question 19 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]

Number of months employed in the last 12 months</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01 | 0 to 1 month |
| 02 | 2 months |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months employed over the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_CHBORNF: Children ever born female

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3

Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2

[Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older]

Fertility information

Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00)

[4] How many children have been born alive to the woman?

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the woman.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_CHBORNM: Children ever born male

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3</p>

<p>Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2</p>

<p>[Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older]</p>

<p>Fertility information</p>

<p>Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00)</p>

<p>[4] How many children have been born alive to the woman?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number male children ever born to the woman.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_CLASSWK: Employment status**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

[21] Employment status

[Question 21 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]
Employment status/
Enter code from list below.
[] 1 Employer
[] 2 Paid employee
[] 3 Own-account worker
[] 4 Unpaid family worker
[] 5 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Employer |
| 2 | Paid employee |
| 3 | Own account |
| 4 | Family worker |
| 5 | Other |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_IND: Industry groups**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

[22] Industry, trade or service _____

[Question 22 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]
Nature of industry, trade or service

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Agriculture, hunting, and forestry |
| 02 | Fishing |
| 03 | Mining and quarrying |
| 04 | Manufacturing |
| 05 | Electricity, gas, and water supply |
| 06 | Construction |
| 07 | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods |
| 08 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 09 | Transport, storage and communications |
| 10 | Financial intermediation |
| 11 | Real estate, renting and business activities |
| 12 | Public administration and defense; compulsory social security |
| 13 | Education, health and other social and personal services |
| 14 | Health and social work |
| 15 | Other community, social and personal service activities |
| 16 | Private households with employed persons |
| 17 | Extraterritorial organizations and bodies |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (1-digit) in which the person worked during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_IND2: Industry (2-digits)**Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

[22] Industry, trade or service _____

[Question 22 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]
Nature of industry, trade or service

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 01 | Agriculture, hunting and related service activities |
| 02 | Forestry, logging, and related service activities |
| 05 | Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing |
| 14 | Other mining and quarrying |
| 15 | Manufacture of food products and beverages |
| 17 | Manufacture of textiles |
| 18 | Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur |
| 19 | Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear |
| 20 | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials |
| 25 | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products |
| 26 | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products |
| 28 | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment |
| 31 | Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. |
| 36 | Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. |
| 40 | Electricity, gas, and water supply |
| 45 | Construction |
| 50 | Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel |
| 51 | Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles |
| 52 | Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods |
| 55 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 60 | Land transport; transport via pipelines |
| 64 | Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified |
| 65 | Financial intermediation |
| 70 | Real estate, renting, and business activities |
| 75 | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security |

| | |
|----|---|
| 80 | Education |
| 85 | Health and social work |
| 91 | Activities of membership organizations n.e.c. |
| 92 | Recreational, cultural and sporting activities |
| 93 | Other service activities |
| 95 | Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff |
| 96 | Extra-territorial organizations and bodies |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (2-digits) in which the person worked during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_IND3: Industry (3-digits)

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

[22] Industry, trade or service ____ </p>

[Question 22 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]
Nature of industry, trade or service</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 011 | Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture |
| 019 | Agriculture, hunting and related service activities, not elsewhere classified |
| 020 | Forestry, logging, and related service activities |
| 050 | Fishing, aquaculture and service activities incidental to fishing |
| 141 | Quarrying of stone, sand, and clay |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 142 | Mining and quarrying n.e.c. |
| 151 | Production, processing, and preservation of meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats |
| 153 | Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds |
| 154 | Manufacture of other food products |
| 155 | Manufacture of beverages |
| 171 | Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles |
| 172 | Manufacture of other textiles |
| 181 | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel |
| 182 | Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur |
| 192 | Manufacture of footwear |
| 201 | Sawmilling and planing of wood |
| 202 | Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials |
| 250 | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products |
| 261 | Manufacture of glass and glass products |
| 269 | Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. |
| 280 | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment |
| 310 | Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. |
| 361 | Manufacture of furniture |
| 369 | Manufacturing n.e.c. |
| 400 | Electricity, gas, and water supply |
| 450 | Construction |
| 501 | Sale of motor vehicles |
| 502 | Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles |
| 504 | Sale, maintenance, and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories |
| 505 | Retail sale of automotive fuel |
| 510 | Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles |
| 523 | Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores |
| 525 | Retail trade not in stores |
| 529 | Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods, not elsewhere classified |
| 551 | Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation |
| 552 | Restaurants, bars, and canteens |
| 600 | Land transport; transport via pipelines |
| 640 | Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified |
| 650 | Financial intermediation |
| 741 | Legal, accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy |
| 749 | Real estate, renting, and business activities, not elsewhere classified |
| 751 | Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community |
| 752 | Provision of services to the community as a whole and compulsory social security activities |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 801 | Primary education |
| 802 | Secondary education |
| 809 | Higher or other education |
| 850 | Health and social work |
| 911 | Activities of business, employers and professional organizations |
| 919 | Activities of trade unions or other membership organizations |
| 920 | Recreational, cultural and sporting activities |
| 930 | Other service activities |
| 950 | Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff |
| 990 | Extraterritorial organizations and bodies |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (3-digits) in which the person worked during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_OCC1: Occupation (1-digit)

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>[20] Occupation ____ </p>

<div class="i1">[Question 20 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]

Name of occupation</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Armed forces |
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |

| | |
|----|---|
| 02 | Professionals |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 04 | Clerks |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 07 | Craft and related workers |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (1-digit) during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_OCC2: Occupation (2-digits)

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>[20] Occupation ____ </p>

<div class="i1">[Question 20 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]

Name of occupation</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | Armed forces |
| 10 | Legislators, senior officials, and managers |
| 22 | Life science and health professionals |
| 23 | Teaching professionals |

| | |
|----|--|
| 24 | Other professionals |
| 31 | Physical and engineering science associate professionals |
| 32 | Life science and health associate professionals |
| 33 | Teaching associate professionals |
| 34 | Other associate professionals |
| 41 | Office clerks |
| 42 | Customer services clerks |
| 51 | Personal and protective services workers |
| 52 | Models, salespersons and demonstrators |
| 61 | Market-oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 62 | Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers |
| 71 | Extraction and building trades workers |
| 72 | Metal, machinery and related trades workers |
| 73 | Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers |
| 74 | Other craft and related trades workers |
| 75 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers |
| 82 | Machine operators and assemblers |
| 83 | Drivers and mobile-plant operators |
| 89 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified |
| 91 | Sales elementary occupations |
| 92 | Services elementary occupations |
| 94 | Agricultural, fishery and related laborers |
| 95 | Laborers in mining, construction, manufacturing, and transport |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (2-digits) during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_OCC3: Occupation (3-digits)

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2</p>

<p>[20] Occupation _____ </p>

<div class="i1">[Question 20 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in question 18.]

Name of occupation</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 001 | Armed forces |
| 113 | Traditional chiefs and heads of villages |
| 199 | Legislators, senior officials, and managers, not elsewhere classified |
| 220 | Life science and health professionals |
| 230 | Teaching professionals |
| 299 | Professionals, not elsewhere classified |
| 310 | Physical and engineering science associate professionals |
| 323 | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals |
| 329 | Life science and health associate professionals, not elsewhere classified |
| 331 | Primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 332 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 333 | Special education teaching associate professionals |
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers |
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals |
| 346 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals |
| 347 | Non-ordained religion associate professionals |
| 349 | Other associate professionals |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks |
| 499 | Clerks, not elsewhere classified |
| 511 | Travel attendants and guides |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers |
| 514 | Barbers and Hairdressers |
| 515 | Beauticians and related workers |
| 518 | Policemen or women |
| 521 | Shop salespersons and demonstrators |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 522 | Stall and market salespersons |
| 599 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers, not elsewhere classified |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers |
| 612 | Market-oriented animal producers or crop and animal producers |
| 614 | Forestry and related workers |
| 615 | Fishery workers, hunters, and trappers |
| 621 | Subsistence agricultural, fishery and related workers |
| 711 | Miners and blasters, stone cutters and carvers |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers |
| 721 | Metal molders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural metal |
| 723 | Automobile mechanics and fitters |
| 724 | Motorbike mechanics and fitters |
| 725 | Machinery mechanics and fitters |
| 726 | Electrical and electronic instrument mechanics and fitters |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials |
| 732 | Potters and related workers |
| 733 | Glass formers and related workers |
| 734 | Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather, and related materials |
| 741 | Food and related products processing trades workers |
| 743 | Cabinet makers, wood treaters, and related workers |
| 744 | Palm leaf products makers, basketry weavers, and related workers |
| 746 | Ropemakers |
| 747 | Handloom weavers |
| 748 | Tailors, dressmakers, and hatters |
| 749 | Textile and garment trades workers |
| 750 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers |
| 799 | Craft and related workers, not elsewhere classified |
| 827 | Food and related products processing machine operators |
| 829 | Machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified |
| 832 | Moto drivers |
| 833 | Taxi drivers |
| 834 | Other motor vehicle drivers |
| 835 | Agricultural, earth-moving, lifting and other mobile |
| 899 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified |
| 911 | Street vegetable and fruit sellers |
| 913 | Street fish sellers |
| 914 | Street food snack sellers |
| 915 | Street cool drink and water sellers |
| 917 | Street petrol sellers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 918 | Petty firewood sellers |
| 919 | Other street vendors and related workers |
| 920 | Air pump operators (inflate wheels) |
| 922 | Domestic helpers and maids |
| 923 | Laundry workers |
| 924 | Cleaners and related workers |
| 926 | Private security guards |
| 927 | Messengers, watchers and security workers |
| 939 | Services elementary occupations, not elsewhere classified |
| 941 | Agricultural, fishery and related laborers |
| 942 | Firewood collectors |
| 951 | Mining and construction laborers |
| 952 | Manufacturing laborers |
| 953 | Loaders and unloaders |
| 955 | Other transport laborers |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3-digits) during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_SECTOR: Sector of employment

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 2

[23] Sector of employment

Sector in which employed
[Question 23 asked of persons who responded codes 1 and 2 in

question 18.]

Enter code from list below.

[] 1 Government
[] 2 State-owned enterprise (parastatal)
[] 3 Cooperative
[] 4 Private
[] 5 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Government |
| 2 | Parastatal |
| 3 | Cooperative |
| 4 | Private |
| 5 | Other |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual's sector of employment over the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Persons who were employed or experienced unemployed in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_BTHLYRF: Females born last year

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3</p>

<p>Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2</p>

<p>Particulars of birth in the last 12 months to women aged 15-49 years
[Questions 7 and 8 were asked of females age 15 to 49]</p>

<p>[7] Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">Give actual number, like: 1, 2 [...] under the appropriate column. If none, write 00. If no child was born to the woman in the last 12 months, skip to part 4.

__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | 1+ |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females born last year.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15-49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_BTHLYRM: Males born last year

Data file: KHM2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3

Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2

Particulars of birth in the last 12 months to women aged 15-49 years
[Questions 7 and 8 were asked of females age 15 to 49]

[7] Any child born alive to the woman during the last 12 months?

Give actual number, like: 1, 2 [...] under the appropriate column. If none, write 00. If no child was born to the woman in the last 12 months, skip to part 4.
 Male
 Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 1+ |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of males born last year.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15-49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_CHDEADF: Children deceased female**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3

Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2

[Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older]

Fertility information

Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00)

[6] How many of them have died?

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children who are deceased.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_CHDEADM: Children deceased male**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3

Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2

[Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older]

Fertility information

Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00)

[6] How many of them have died?

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children who are deceased.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_CHSURVF: Children surviving female**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3

Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2

[Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older]

Fertility information

Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00)

[5] How many of them are living?

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children who have survived.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_CHSURVM: Children surviving male**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3

Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2

[Questions 1-8 were asked of females age 15 and older]

Fertility information

Number of children born (give number in two digits, like 01, 02... 10, 11, etc. If none, write 00)

[5] How many of them are living?

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children who have survived.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

KH2004A_REGBTH: Birth in last year registered with civil authority**Data file:** KHM2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Form B: Household questionnaire Part 3

Part 3: Fertility information of females aged 15 and over listed in column 2 of part 2

Particulars of birth in the last 12 months to women aged 15-49 years
[Questions 7 and 8 were asked of females age 15 to 49]

[8] Did you register the birth of this baby with the civil authority?

[Question 8 was asked of females age 15 to 49 who have given birth during the last 12 months]
Enter code. 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the birth during the previous year was registered with the civil authority.

UNIVERSE

Cambodia 2004: Females 15-49 who have given birth during the last 12 months [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

